

TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDIZATION SECTOR OF ITU



# SERIES X: DATA NETWORKS, OPEN SYSTEM COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY

OSI applications – Generic applications of ASN.1

Information technology – Generic applications of ASN.1: Fast infoset

ITU-T Recommendation X.891

1-0-1



# ITU-T X-SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS DATA NETWORKS, OPEN SYSTEM COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY

Services and facilitiesX.1–X.19InterfacesX.20–X.49Transmission, signalling and switchingX.50–X.89Network aspectsX.90–X.149MaintenanceX.150–X.179Administrative arrangementsX.180–X.179OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTIONWModel and notationX.200–X.209Service definitionsX.210–X.219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220–X.229Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220–X.229Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.240–X.259PiCS proformasX.240–X.259Pictocol IdentificationX.260–X.269Security ProtocolsX.270–X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280–X.280Conformance testingX.300–X.349Satellitie data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMS ASPECTSX.400–X.499NetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.603–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.800–X.899OSI NETWORKING AMD SYSTEM architectureX.700–X.709Management finamework and architectureX.700–X.709Management InformationX.720–X.729Management InformationX.720–X.729Management InformationX.720–X.729Management InformationX.720–X.739SECURITYX.800–X.889Open DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINOX.800–X.899	PUBLIC DATA NETWORKS	
InterfacesX.20-X.49Transmission, signalling and switchingX.50-X.189Network spectsX.90-X.149MaintenanceX.150-X.179Administrative arrangementsX.180-X.199OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTIONWModel and notationX.200-X.209Service definitionsX.210-X.219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220-X.229Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.230-X.239PICS proformasX.240-X.269Security Protocol IdentificationX.260-X.209Security ProtocolsX.270-X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280-X.289Conformance testingX.290-X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSX.300-X.349IP-based networksX.30-X.359IP-based networksX.30-X.369IP-based networksX.30-X.369OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM SPECTSK.600-X.629OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSK.600-X.639Quality of serviceX.601-X.639OSI MANAGEMENTX.700-X.709Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management framework and architectureX.70-X.729Management framework and architectureX.70-X.729Management framework and architectureX.70-X.709Management framework and architectureX.70-X.729Management framework and architecture of Management framework and architectureX.70-X.729Management framework and architecture of Management framework and architectureX	Services and facilities	X.1–X.19
Transmission, signalling and switchingX.50–X.89Network aspectsX.90–X.149MaintenanceX.150–X.179Administrative arrangementsX.180–X.199OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTIONX.200–X.209Service definitionsX.210–X.219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220–X.229Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.240–X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260–X.269Security ProtocolsX.270–X.279Security ProtocolsX.270–X.279Conformance testingX.280–X.280Conformance testingX.280–X.280Conformance testingX.280–X.280Conformance testingX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX.600–X.629NetworkingX.600–X.639Quality of serviceX.601–X.699Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.700–X.719Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.700–X.719Management framework and architectureX.700–X.719Management framework and architectureX.700–X.719Management InformationX.720–X.729Management InformationX.720–X.729Management InformationX.700–X.719Management InformationX.700–X.719Management InformationX.700–X.719Management InformationX.700–X.719Management InformationX.700–X.719 </td <td>Interfaces</td> <td>X.20-X.49</td>	Interfaces	X.20-X.49
Network aspectsX.90–X.149MaintenanceX.150–X.179Administrative arrangementsX.180–X.199OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTIONX.200–X.209Model and notationX.200–X.219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.210–X.219Connectionless-mode protocol specificationsX.230–X.239PICS proformasX.240–X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260–X.269Security ProtocolsX.270–X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280–X.289Conformance testingX.200–X.209INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSX.300–X.349GeneralX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.360IP-based networksX.370–X.379DIRECTORYX.500–X.639OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM SPECTSX.600–X.629Osil NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX.600–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.630–X.630OSI MANAGEMENTX.700–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.730–X.739Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.730–X.739	Transmission, signalling and switching	X.50-X.89
MaintenanceX.150-X.179Administrative arrangementsX.180-X.199OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTIONWodel and notationX.200-X.209Service definitionsX.210-X.219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220-X.239PICS proformasX.220-X.239PICS proformasX.240-X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260-X.209Security ProtocolsX.280-X.239Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.20-X.239PICS proformasX.240-X.259Protocol IdentificationX.200-X.209Security ProtocolsX.280-X.289Conformance testingX.200-X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSX.300-X.349GeneralX.300-X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350-X.369IP-based networksX.370-X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400-X.499DIRECTORYX.500-X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSV.600-X.629EfficiencyX.600-X.629EfficiencyX.600-X.629Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680-X.639OSI MANAGEMENTVSystems Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710-X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720-X.729Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710-X.719Management functions and ODMA functionsX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.	Network aspects	X.90-X.149
Administrative arrangementsX 180–X.199OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTIONXModel and notationX 200–X 209Service definitionsX 210–X 219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX 220–X 229Connectionless-mode protocol specificationsX 230–X 239PICS proformasX 240–X 259Protocol IdentificationX 260–X 269Security ProtocolsX 270–X 279Layer Managed ObjectsX 280–X 289Conformance testingX 200–X 209INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSVGeneralX 300–X 349Satellite data transmission systemsX 300–X 379IP-based networksX 300–X 379IRECTORYX 600–X 629OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSVQuality of serviceX 640–X 649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX 650–X 679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X 680–X 639OSI METWORENTVSystems Management framework and architectureX 700–X 709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX 710–X 719Management ConsuminationX 720–X 729SECURITYX 800–X 839Commintent, Concurrency and RecoveryX 850–X 839Transaction processingX 80–X 839Commintent, Concurrency and RecoveryX 850–X 839Transaction processingX 80–X 839OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX 800–X 839Transaction processingX 80–X 839OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX 80–X 839Defenct applications of ASN.1X 800–	Maintenance	X.150-X.179
OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTIONX200-X209Model and notationX 200-X209Service definitionsX 210-X219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX 220-X229Connectionless-mode protocol specificationsX 230-X239PICS proformasX 240-X259Protocol IdentificationX 260-X269Security ProtocolsX 270-X279Layer Managed ObjectsX 280-X289Conformance testingX 290-X299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSToponance testingGeneralX 300-X349Satellite data transmission systemsX 350-X 369IP-based networksX 370-X379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX 400-X 499DIRECTORYX 500-X 579OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX 600-X 629EfficiencyX 630-X 639Quality of serviceX 640-X 649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX 650-X 679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X 680-X 679Management formework and architectureX 700-X 709Management formework and architectureX 700-X 709Management formetion Service and ProtocolX 710-X 719Structure of Management InformationX 720-X 729SECURITYX 800-X 849OSI APPLICATIONSX 800-X 849OPEN DISTIBUTED PROCESSINGX 800-X 849OPEN DISTIBUTED PROCESSINGX 800-X 849OPEN DISTIBUTED PROCESSINGX 800-X 729Remote operationsX 800-X 729PARCEMENTX 800-X 729DECURITYX 800-X 849OS	Administrative arrangements	X.180-X.199
Model and notationX.200-X.209Service definitionsX.210-X.219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220-X.229Connectionless-mode protocol specificationsX.230-X.239PICS proformasX.240-X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260-X.269Security ProtocolsX.270-X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280-X.289Conformance testingX.290-X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSX.200-X.369GeneralX.300-X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350-X.369IP-based networksX.370-X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400-X.499DIRECTORYX.500-X.629OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX.600-X.629EfficiencyX.600-X.629OSI MANAGEMENTX.600-X.679Systems Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710-X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720-X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730-X.739SECURITYX.800-X.849OSI AANAGEMENTX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800-X.849Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.800-X.859Transaction processingX.800-X.859Remote operationsX.800-X.859Remote operationsX.800-X.859Remote operationsX.800-X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.800-X.859Commitment, Ocncurrency and RecoveryX.800-X.859Commitment, Ocncurrency and Recovery <td>OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION</td> <td></td>	OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION	
Service definitionsX.210-X.219Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220-X.229Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.230-X.239PICS proformasX.240-X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260-X.269Security ProtocolsX.270-X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280-X.289Conformance testingX.290-X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSGeneralX.300-X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350-X.369IP-based networksX.370-X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400-X.499DIRECTORYX.500-X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX.600-X.629EfficiencyX.630-X.639Quality of serviceX.640-X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650-X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680-X.699OSI MANAGEMENTSystems Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730-X.379SECURITYX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSCommitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850-X.859Transaction processingX.860-X.879Remote operationsX.800-X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.800-X.899DELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100-	Model and notation	X.200-X.209
Connection-mode protocol specificationsX.220-X.229Connectionless-mode protocol specificationsX.230-X.239PICS proformasX.240-X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260-X.269Security ProtocolsX.270-X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280-X.289Conformance testingX.280-X.289INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSWGeneralX.300-X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350-X.369IP-based networksX.300-X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400-X.499DIRECTORYX.500-X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSXNetworkingX.630-X.639Quality of serviceX.640-X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.630-X.639Quality of serviceX.640-X.649NANAGEMENTX.700-X.709Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management functions service and ProtocolX.710-X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720-X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730-X.739SECURITYX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800-X.859Transaction processingX.850-X.859Transaction processingX.860-X.879Remote operationsX.880-X.879Remote operationsX.880-X.879TellECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100-	Service definitions	X.210-X.219
Connectionless-mode protocol specificationsX.230-X.239PICS proformasX.240-X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260-X.269Security ProtocolsX.270-X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280-X.289Conformance testingX.290-X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSVGeneralX.300-X.369Satellite data transmission systemsX.350-X.369IP-based networksX.370-X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400-X.499DIRECTORYX.500-X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX.600-X.629EfficiencyX.630-X.639Quality of serviceX.640-X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650-X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680-X.699OSI MANAGEMENTX.710-X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720-X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730-X.799SECURITYX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800-X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850-X.859Transaction processingX.860-X.879Remote operationsX.800-X.879Remote operationsX.800-X.879Remote operationsX.800-X.879OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900-X.899TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000-	Connection-mode protocol specifications	X.220-X.229
PICS proformasX.240-X.259Protocol IdentificationX.260-X.269Security ProtocolsX.270-X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280-X.289Conformance testingX.290-X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSTGeneralX.300-X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350-X.369IP-based networksX.370-X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400-X.499DIRECTORYX.600-X.629EfficiencyX.630-X.639Quality of serviceX.640-X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650-X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680-X.699OSI MANAGEMENTTSystems Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Structure of Management InformationX.720-X.729Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Structure of Management InformationX.720-X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730-X.739SECURITYX.880-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.880-X.859Transaction processingX.880-X.859Transaction processingX.880-X.859OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.890-X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900-X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000-	Connectionless-mode protocol specifications	X.230-X.239
Protocol IdentificationX.260–X.269Security ProtocolsX.270–X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280–X.289Conformance testingX.290–X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSGeneralX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.649Namagement framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management framework and architectureX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APLICATIONSCommitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.860–X.879Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.990–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	PICS proformas	X.240-X.259
Security ProtocolsX.270–X.279Layer Managed ObjectsX.280–X.289Conformance testingX.200–X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSGeneralX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTSystems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800–X.849OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.800–X.849OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Protocol Identification	X.260-X.269
Layer Managed ObjectsX.280–X.289Conformance testingX.290–X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSGeneralX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTSystems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800–X.849Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.800–X.849OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Security Protocols	X.270-X.279
Conformance testingX.290–X.299INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSGeneralX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTSystems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management Communication Revice and ProtocolX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.800–X.849OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	Layer Managed Objects	X.280-X.289
INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKSGeneralX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTY.700–X.709Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management InformationX.720–X.729Management InformationX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.800–X.849OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	Conformance testing	X.290-X.299
GeneralX.300–X.349Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTY.700–X.709Management framework and architectureX.710–X.719Systems Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operations of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	INTERWORKING BETWEEN NETWORKS	
Satellite data transmission systemsX.350–X.369IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTX.700–X.709Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management formationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.839OSI APPLICATIONSX.860–X.879Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operations of ASN.1X.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	General	X.300-X.349
IP-based networksX.370–X.379MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTSystems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.860–X.879Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operations of ASN.1X.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	Satellite data transmission systems	X.350-X.369
MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMSX.400–X.499DIRECTORYX.500–X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTSystems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	IP-based networks	X.370-X.379
DIRECTORYX.500-X.599OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTS	MESSAGE HANDLING SYSTEMS	X.400-X.499
OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTSNetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTY.700–X.709Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSY.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889 <b>Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899</b> OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	DIRECTORY	X.500-X.599
NetworkingX.600–X.629EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTX.700–X.709Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	OSI NETWORKING AND SYSTEM ASPECTS	
EfficiencyX.630–X.639Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTX.700–X.709Systems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.80–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSXCommitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	Networking	X.600-X.629
Quality of serviceX.640–X.649Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTX.700–X.709Systems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSXCommitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.100–	Efficiency	X.630-X.639
Naming, Addressing and RegistrationX.650–X.679Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTX.700–X.709Systems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Quality of service	X.640-X.649
Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)X.680–X.699OSI MANAGEMENTX.700–X.709Systems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.800–X.849Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Naming, Addressing and Registration	X.650-X.679
OSI MANAGEMENTX.700-X.709Systems Management framework and architectureX.700-X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710-X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720-X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730-X.799SECURITYX.800-X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850-X.859Transaction processingX.860-X.879Remote operationsX.880-X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890-X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900-X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000-	Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1)	X.680-X.699
Systems Management framework and architectureX.700–X.709Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889 <b>Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899</b> OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	OSI MANAGEMENT	
Management Communication Service and ProtocolX.710–X.719Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Systems Management framework and architecture	X.700-X.709
Structure of Management InformationX.720–X.729Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSXCommitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Management Communication Service and Protocol	X.710-X.719
Management functions and ODMA functionsX.730–X.799SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Structure of Management Information	X.720-X.729
SECURITYX.800–X.849OSI APPLICATIONSX.850–X.859Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Management functions and ODMA functions	X.730-X.799
OSI APPLICATIONSCommitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	SECURITY	X.800-X.849
Commitment, Concurrency and RecoveryX.850–X.859Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	OSI APPLICATIONS	
Transaction processingX.860–X.879Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Commitment, Concurrency and Recovery	X.850-X.859
Remote operationsX.880–X.889Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Transaction processing	X.860-X.879
Generic applications of ASN.1X.890–X.899OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900–X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000–	Remote operations	X.880-X.889
OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSINGX.900-X.999TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITYX.1000-	Generic applications of ASN.1	X.890-X.899
TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITY X.1000–	OPEN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	X.900-X.999
	TELECOMMUNICATION SECURITY	X.1000-

For further details, please refer to the list of ITU-T Recommendations.

# Information technology - Generic applications of ASN.1: Fast infoset

#### **Summary**

This Recommendation | International Standard specifies a representation of an instance of the W3C XML Information Set using binary encodings. These binary encodings are specified using the ASN.1 notation and the ASN.1 Encoding Control Notation (ECN).

The technology specified in this Recommendation | International Standard is named Fast Infoset. It provides an alternative to W3C XML syntax as a means of representing instances of the W3C XML Information Set. This representation generally provides smaller encoding sizes and faster processing than a W3C XML representation.

This Recommendation | International Standard specifies the use of several techniques that minimize the size of the encodings (called fast infoset documents) and that maximize the speed of creating and processing fast infoset documents. These techniques include the use of dynamic tables (for both character strings and qualified names), initial vocabularies, and external vocabularies.

This Recommendation | International Standard also specifies a Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) media type that identifies a fast infoset document.

#### Source

ITU-T Recommendation X.891 was approved on 14 May 2005 by ITU-T Study Group 17 (2005-2008) under the ITU-T Recommendation A.8 procedure. It includes the corrections introduced by Technical Corrigendum 1, approved on 13 June 2006 by ITU-T Study Group 17 (2005-2008) under the ITU-T Recommendation A.8 procedure. An identical text is also published as ISO/IEC 24824-1.

#### FOREWORD

The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) is the United Nations specialized agency in the field of telecommunications. The ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) is a permanent organ of ITU. ITU-T is responsible for studying technical, operating and tariff questions and issuing Recommendations on them with a view to standardizing telecommunications on a worldwide basis.

The World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (WTSA), which meets every four years, establishes the topics for study by the ITU-T study groups which, in turn, produce Recommendations on these topics.

The approval of ITU-T Recommendations is covered by the procedure laid down in WTSA Resolution 1.

In some areas of information technology which fall within ITU-T's purview, the necessary standards are prepared on a collaborative basis with ISO and IEC.

# NOTE

In this Recommendation, the expression "Administration" is used for conciseness to indicate both a telecommunication administration and a recognized operating agency.

Compliance with this Recommendation is voluntary. However, the Recommendation may contain certain mandatory provisions (to ensure e.g. interoperability or applicability) and compliance with the Recommendation is achieved when all of these mandatory provisions are met. The words "shall" or some other obligatory language such as "must" and the negative equivalents are used to express requirements. The use of such words does not suggest that compliance with the Recommendation is required of any party.

#### INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

ITU draws attention to the possibility that the practice or implementation of this Recommendation may involve the use of a claimed Intellectual Property Right. ITU takes no position concerning the evidence, validity or applicability of claimed Intellectual Property Rights, whether asserted by ITU members or others outside of the Recommendation development process.

As of the date of approval of this Recommendation, ITU had received notice of intellectual property, protected by patents, which may be required to implement this Recommendation. However, implementors are cautioned that this may not represent the latest information and are therefore strongly urged to consult the TSB patent database.

# © ITU 2007

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without the prior written permission of ITU.

# CONTENTS

1	Scone		
י ר	Norm	utiva rafaranaa	
2	Norm	Identical Recommendations   International Standards	
	2.1	Additional references	
2	2.2 D.C	Additional references	
3	Defin	itions	
	3.1	ASN.1 terms	
	3.2		
	3.3	ISO/IEC 10646 terms.	
	5.4		
4	Abbre	eviations	
5	Notat	ion	
6	Princi	iples of vocabulary table construction and use	
7	ASN.	1 type definitions	
	7.1	General	,
	7.2	The Document type	,
	7.3	The Element type	1
	74	The Attribute type	1
	75	The Processing Instruction type	1
	7.6	The UnexpandedEntityReference type	1
	7.0 7.7	The Charactor Churk time	1
	7.8	The Commont type	1
	7.0	The Document Type	1
	7.9		1
	7.10	The Net string type	1
	7.11	The News and a 2 three burks three	1
	7.12	The NamespaceAttribute type	1
	7.13	The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type	1
	7.14	The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type	1
	7.15	The NameSurrogate type	1
	7.16	The QualifiedNameOrIndex type	1
	7.17	The EncodedCharacterString type	2
8	Const	truction and processing of a fast infoset document	2
	8.1	Conceptual ordering of components of an abstract value of the Document type	2
	8.2	The restricted alphabet table	2
	8.3	The encoding algorithm table	2
	8.4	The dynamic string tables	2
	8.5	The dynamic name tables and name surrogates	2
9	Built-	in restricted alphabets	2
	9.1	The "numeric" restricted alphabet	2
	9.2	The "date and time" restricted alphabet	2
10	Built-	in encoding algorithms	2.
	10.1	General	2
	10.2	The "hexadecimal" encoding algorithm	2
	10.3	The "base64" encoding algorithm	2
	10.4	The "short" encoding algorithm	2
	10.5	The "int" encoding algorithm	2
	10.6	The "long" encoding algorithm	2
	10.7	The "boolean" encoding algorithm	2
	10.8	The "float" encoding algorithm	2
	10.9	The "double" encoding algorithm	2
	10.10	The "uuid" encoding algorithm	2

10.1	1 The "cdata" encoding algorithm
11 Rest	rictions on the supported XML infosets and other simplifications
12 Bit-l	evel encoding of the Document type
Annex A –	ASN.1 module and ECN modules for fast infoset documents
A.1	ASN.1 module definition
A.2	ECN module definitions
Annex B –	The MIME media type for fast infoset documents
Annex C –	Description of the encoding of a fast infoset document
C.1	Fast infoset document
C.2	Encoding of the Document type
C.3	Encoding of the Element type
C.4	Encoding of the Attribute type
C.5	Encoding of the ProcessingInstruction type
C.6	Encoding of the UnexpandedEntityReference type
C.7	Encoding of the CharacterChunk type
C.8	Encoding of the Comment type
C.9	Encoding of the DocumentTypeDeclaration type
C.10	Encoding of the UnparsedEntity type
C.11	Encoding of the Notation type
C.12	Encoding of the NamespaceAttribute type
C.13	Encoding of the IdentifyingStringOrIndex type
C.14	Encoding of the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type starting on the first bit of an
	octet
C.15	Encoding of the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type starting on the third bit of an
	octet
C.16	Encoding of the NameSurrogate type
C.17	Encoding of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type starting on the second bit of an octet
C.18	Encoding of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type starting on the third bit of an octet
C.19	Encoding of the EncodedCharacterString type starting on the third bit of an octet
C.20	Encoding of the EncodedCharacterString type starting on the fifth bit of an octet
C.21	Encoding of the length of a sequence-of type
C.22	Encoding of the NonEmptyOctetString type starting on the second bit of an octet
C.23	Encoding of the NonEmptyOctetString starting on the fifth bit of an octet
C.24	Encoding of the NonEmptyOctetString type starting on the seventh bit of an octet
C.25	Encoding of integers in the range 1 to 2 <sup>20</sup> starting on the second bit of an octet
C.26	Encoding of integers in the range 0 to $2^{20}$ starting on the second bit of an octet
C.27	Encoding of integers in the range 1 to $2^{20}$ starting on the third bit of an octet
C.28	Encoding of integers in the range 1 to 2 <sup>20</sup> starting on the fourth bit of an octet
C.29	Encoding of integers in the range 1 to 256
Annex D –	Examples of encoding XML infosets as fast infoset documents
D.1	Introduction of examples
D.2	Size of example documents (including redundancy-based compression)
D.3	UBL order example
D.4	UBL Order fast infoset document with an external vocabulary
D.5	UBL order fast infoset document without an initial vocabulary
Annex E –	Assignment of object identifier values
BIBLIOGR	АРНҮ

# Introduction

This Recommendation | International Standard specifies a representation of an instance of the W3C XML Information Set using binary encodings (specified using the ASN.1 notation and the ASN.1 Encoding Control Notation). The encoding specified in this edition of this Recommendation | International Standard is identified by the version number 1 (see 12.9).

The technology specified in this Recommendation | International Standard is named Fast Infoset. It provides an alternative to W3C XML syntax as a means of representing instances of the W3C XML Information Set. This representation generally provides smaller encoding sizes and faster processing than a W3C XML representation.

The representation of an instance of the W3C XML Information Set specified in this Recommendation | International Standard is called a fast infoset document. Each fast infoset document is an encoding of an abstract value of an ASN.1 data type (the **Document** type – see 7.2) representing an instance of the W3C XML Information Set.

This Recommendation | International Standard specifies the use of several techniques that minimize the size of a fast infoset document and that maximize the speed of creating and processing such documents.

These techniques are based on the use of vocabulary tables, which allow typically-small integer values (vocabulary table indexes) to be used instead of character strings that form (for example) the names of elements or attributes in an XML 1.0 serialization of an instance of the W3C XML Information Set.

There are a number of vocabulary tables (see clause 8), of which the most basic (the eight character string tables) map typically-small integers to strings of characters. There are, however, also vocabulary tables (the element name table and the attribute name table) that provide a further level of indirection, with a vocabulary table index mapping to a set of three vocabulary table indexes, identifying a prefix, a namespace name, and a local name.

Another important technique is the use of a restricted alphabet vocabulary table. This contains entries that list a subset of ISO/IEC 10646 characters. If a character string needs to be encoded for which there is an entry in this table, then it can be encoded by identifying that this vocabulary table is being used, giving the vocabulary table index, and then encoding each character in the minimum number of bits needed for that particular subset of ISO/IEC 10646 characters. There are a number of built-in restricted alphabets that always form the first few entries of this table, covering such commonly occurring strings as dates and times, and numeric values.

A further important optimization uses the encoding algorithm vocabulary table. This table identifies specialized encodings that can be employed for commonly occurring strings, again with a number of built-in algorithms. For example, if there is a string which looks like the decimal representation of an integer in the range -32768 to 32767, then that string can be encoded by identifying that this vocabulary table is being used, giving the vocabulary table index, and then encoding the integer as a two-octet signed integer. Floating-point numbers and arrays of such numbers are supported in the same way.

In order to ensure fast processing without sacrificing compactness, many components of a fast infoset document (such as character strings and components representing information items of the XML infoset) are octet-aligned, while other components (such as lengths and vocabulary table indexes) are not necessarily octet-aligned but always end on the last bit of an octet. To provide a formal specification of these optimized encodings, the ASN.1 Encoding Control Notation (defined in ITU-T Rec. X.692 | ISO/IEC 8825-3) is used (see A.2), but use of ECN tools for implementation is not necessary and a complete description of the encoding is provided (see Annex C).

The vocabulary tables for a particular fast infoset document can be initialized by information at the head of the document, and are normally added to dynamically, providing flexibility for an encoder. The initial vocabulary tables can be provided by a reference to the set of final vocabulary tables of some other identified fast infoset document (or by other means). This vocabulary reference can then be supplemented by further table additions to provide the initial vocabulary tables for this document. Further dynamic additions are normally made to the tables during the creation or the processing of the document.

Finally, a mechanism is provided for the generator of a fast infoset document to include data (called additional processing data) related to optional additional processing of the fast infoset document, together with a URI that identifies a complete specification of the form and semantics of that additional processing data. The optional additional processing data is ignored by any subsequent processor of the fast infoset document if the URI is not known, or the processing that it specifies is not supported or not required.

NOTE – An example of such additional processing data would be data that provides indexes that enable immediate access to parts of the fast infoset document, so that the whole document need not be processed if the only interest is in those parts of the fast infoset document that correspond to a specific XML tag.

Annex A forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, and contains an ASN.1 module (see ITU-T Rec. X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1) and two ECN modules (EDM and ELM – see ITU-T Rec. X.692 | ISO/IEC 8825-3) which together specify the abstract content and the bit-level encoding of a value of the **Document** type, which conveys the value of an instance of the W3C XML Information Set.

Annex B forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, and contains the specification of a MIME media type identifying a fast infoset document.

Annex C does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, and provides a complete description of the encodings formally specified in clause 12 and A.2.

Annex D does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard, and provides examples of fast infoset documents generated from some XML documents. Annex D also gives the size of the XML representation and the Fast Infoset representation of these examples.

# Information technology - Generic applications of ASN.1: Fast infoset

#### 1 Scope

This Recommendation | International Standard specifies an ASN.1 type (see ITU-T Rec. X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1) whose abstract values represent instances of the W3C XML Information Set. It also specifies binary encodings for those values, using ASN.1 Encoding Control Notation (see ITU-T Rec. X.692 | ISO/IEC 8825-3).

NOTE – These encodings are called fast infoset documents.

This Recommendation | International Standard also specifies techniques that:

- minimize the size of fast infoset documents;
- maximize the speed of creating and processing fast infoset documents;
- allow the specification (by the generator of a fast infoset document) of additional processing data.

The first two techniques involve the use of conceptual vocabulary tables. The set of vocabulary tables and the nature of their entries is fully defined in this Recommendation | International Standard, but their representation in computer memory is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard. Provision for transfer or storage of, or a formal notation for displaying or specifying, vocabulary tables to be used as an external vocabulary is also outside the scope of this Recommendation.

The third technique involves the provision of additional processing data and a URI that identifies the form and semantics of that data. The specification of specific forms of additional processing data and their use is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard.

URIs can be used to identify final vocabularies that can be used as either part or all of some new initial vocabulary, but the assignment of specific URIs to specific final vocabularies is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard.

This Recommendation | International Standard specifies built-in restricted alphabets, the addition to vocabulary tables of further restricted alphabets by enumeration, and the use of these vocabulary tables for efficient encoding of character strings.

This Recommendation | International Standard further specifies built-in encoding algorithms for the optimum encoding of certain character strings, and the addition to vocabulary tables of further encoding algorithms identified by URIs, but the definition of these further encoding algorithms and their associated URIs is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard.

In addition, this Recommendation | International Standard specifies a Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) media type that identifies a fast infoset document.

# 2 Normative references

The following Recommendations, International Standards and other references contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Recommendation | International Standard. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All Recommendations, International Standards and other references are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this Recommendation | International Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent edition of the Recommendations, International Standards and other references listed below. The Telecommunication Standardization Bureau of the ITU maintains a list of currently valid ITU-T Recommendations. Members of IEC and ISO maintain registers of currently valid International Standards. The IETF maintains a list of RFCs, together with those that have been obsoleted by later RFCs. The W3C maintains a list of currently valid W3C Recommendations. The reference to a document within this Recommendation | International Standard.

# 2.1 Identical Recommendations | International Standards

- ITU-T Recommendation X.667 (2004) | ISO/IEC 9834-8:2005, Information technology Open Systems Interconnection – Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities: Generation and registration of Universally Unique Identifiers (UUIDs) and their use as ASN.1 Object Identifier components.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (2002) | ISO/IEC 8824-1:2002, Information technology Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (2002) | ISO/IEC 8824-2:2002, Information technology Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification. †
- ITU-T Recommendation X.682 (2002) | ISO/IEC 8824-3:2002, Information technology Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Constraint specification. †
- ITU-T Recommendation X.683 (2002) | ISO/IEC 8824-4:2002, Information technology Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Parameterization of ASN.1 specifications. †
- ITU-T Recommendation X.690 (2002) | ISO/IEC 8825-1:2002, Information technology ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Basic Encoding Rules (BER), Canonical Encoding Rules (CER), and Distinguished Encoding Rules (DER). †
- ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (2002) | ISO/IEC 8825-2:2002, Information technology ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER). †
- ITU-T Recommendation X.692 (2002) | ISO/IEC 8825-3:2002, Information technology ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Encoding Control Notation (ECN).
- ITU-T Recommendation X.693 (2001) | ISO/IEC 8825-4:2002, Information technology ASN.1 encoding rules: XML Encoding Rules (XER). †

NOTE - The complete set of ASN.1 Recommendations | International Standards are listed above, as they can all be applicable in particular uses of this Recommendation | International Standard. Where these are not directly referenced in the body of this Recommendation | International Standard, a  $\dagger$  symbol is added to the reference.

# 2.2 Additional references

- ISO 8601:2004, Data elements and interchange formats Information interchange Representation of dates and times.
- ISO/IEC 10646:2003, Information technology Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS).
- The Unicode Standard, Version 4.0, The Unicode Consortium (Reading, MA, Addison-Wesley).

NOTE 1 – The graphics characters (and their encodings) defined by Unicode are identical to those defined by ISO/IEC 10646-1, but Unicode is included as a reference because it also specifies the names of control characters and defines the abbreviation UTF-16BE.

- W3C XML 1.0:2004, Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Third Edition), W3C Recommendation, Copyright © [4 February 2004] World Wide Web Consortium (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University), http://www.w3.org/TR/2000/REC-xml-20040204/.
- W3C XML 1.1:2004, Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.1, W3C Recommendation, Copyright © [4 February 2004] World Wide Web Consortium (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University), http://www.w3.org/TR/2000/RECxml11-20040204/.
  - NOTE 2 References to both W3C XML 1.0 and W3C XML 1.1 are included as neither is a subset of the other. These references are used solely in 3.4.10.
- W3C XML Information Set:2004, XML Information Set (Second Edition), W3C Recommendation, Copyright © [04 February 2004] World Wide Web Consortium (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University), http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xml-infoset-20040204/.
- W3C XML Namespaces 1.0:1999, Namespaces in XML, W3C Recommendation, Copyright © [14 January 1999] World Wide Web Consortium (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University), http://www.w3.org/TR/1999/REC-xmlnames-19990114/.
- W3C XML Namespaces 1.1:2004, Namespaces in XML 1.1, W3C Recommendation, Copyright © [4 February 2004] World Wide Web Consortium (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University), http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/RECxm-l-names11-20040204/.

NOTE 3 – References to both W3C XML Namespaces 1.0 and W3C XML Namespaces 1.1 are included as neither is a subset of the other. These references are used solely in 3.4.10.

- IETF RFC 2045 (1996), Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies.
- IETF RFC 2396 (1998), Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax.
- IEEE 754-1985, IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic.

# **3** Definitions

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following definitions apply.

# 3.1 ASN.1 terms

This Recommendation | International Standard uses the following terms defined in ITU-T Rec. X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1:

- a) choice type;
- b) sequence type;
- c) sequence-of type.

# 3.2 ECN terms

This Recommendation | International Standard uses the following terms defined in ITU-T Rec. X.692 | ISO/IEC 8825-3:

- a) Encoding Definition Modules (EDM);
- b) Encoding Link Module (ELM).

# **3.3 ISO/IEC 10646 terms**

This Recommendation | International Standard uses the following term defined in ISO/IEC 10646:

a) Basic Multilingual Plane.

#### **3.4** Additional definitions

**3.4.1 Base64**: An encoding mechanism that represents an octet string value as a character string using a restricted alphabet of 65 characters (see 10.3 and IETF RFC 2045).

**3.4.2** character string: A string of ISO/IEC 10646 abstract characters, without any implication on the way they are encoded.

**3.4.3** encoding algorithm: A precise specification of how to efficiently encode a character string with specified characteristics into octets.

NOTE – An example is the encoding of a string such as "-32176" into a two's complement binary integer in two octets. The two-octet encoding would be accompanied by a vocabulary table index identifying this encoding algorithm.

**3.4.4** external vocabulary: A set of vocabulary tables referenced by a URI (see 7.2.14).

**3.4.5** fast infoset document: An XML infoset represented as specified in this Recommendation | International Standard.

**3.4.6 final vocabulary**: The content of the vocabulary tables at the end of the creation or of the processing of a fast infoset document.

**3.4.7** information item: Each of the kinds of items that constitute an XML infoset.

**3.4.8** initial vocabulary: The set of vocabulary tables established by information at the head of a fast infoset document that optionally references an external vocabulary and optionally provides additional table entries.

**3.4.9 name surrogate**: A set of three vocabulary table indexes (the first two optional) that are used to represent a qualified name (see 3.4.11).

**3.4.10** namespace-well-formed XML document: Either a W3C XML 1.0 document that is well-formed according to W3C XML Namespaces 1.0, or a W3C XML 1.1 document that is well-formed according to W3C XML Namespaces 1.1.

**3.4.11** qualified name: The set consisting of the [prefix], [namespace name], and [local name] properties of an element information item or attribute information item.

**3.4.12** restricted alphabet: An ordered set of distinct ISO/IEC 10646 characters, which permits a compact encoding of any character string that consists entirely of characters from that set.

3.4.13 vocabulary table index: A positive integer value identifying an entry in a vocabulary table.

**3.4.14 vocabulary tables**: A set of conceptual tables (typically, but not necessarily, dynamically constructed) associated with a fast infoset document, which contain character strings or other information, and support the use of typically-small positive integer values (vocabulary table indexes) identifying their entries.

NOTE – Examples of vocabulary tables are those containing character strings that are the **[local name]** property of **attribute** or **element** information items, or character strings corresponding to sequences of **character** information items that are members of the **[children]** property of **element** information items.

**3.4.15** XML declaration: The UTF-8 encoding of a specified character string (see also 12.3) that may be included at the beginning of a fast infoset document to identify the encoding as a fast infoset document and to distinguish it from a W3C XML 1.0 or W3C XML 1.1 document.

**3.4.16 XML infoset**: An abstract data set describing the information in a namespace-well-formed XML document, as specified in W3C XML Information Set.

**3.4.17 XML whitespace**: One or more of the characters HORIZONTAL TABULATION (9), LINE FEED (10), CARRIAGE RETURN (13), or SPACE (32) of Unicode.

NOTE – These characters are those that match the production "S" in both W3C XML 1.0 and W3C XML 1.1 (see W3C XML 1.0, 2.3 and W3C XML 1.1, 2.3). The characters NEXT LINE (133) and LINE SEPARATOR (8232), which may occur in a namespace-well-formed W3C XML 1.1 document (see W3C XML 1.1, 2.11), are converted to LINE FEED characters by endof-line handling (see W3C XML 1.1, 2.11). If those characters occur in an XML infoset generated from a namespace-well-formed W3C XML 1.1 document, they are not XML whitespace.

# 4 Abbreviations

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following abbreviations apply:

ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One
BMP	Basic Multilingual Plane
ECN	Encoding Control Notation
MIME	Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions
UBL	Universal Business Language
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier
UTF-8	Universal Transformation Function 8-bit (see ISO/IEC 10646, Annex D)
UTF-16BE	Universal Transformation Function 16-bit Big Endian (see Unicode, 2.6)
UUID	Universally Unique Identifier
XML	eXtensible Markup Language

# 5 Notation

**5.1** This Recommendation | International Standard uses the ASN.1 notation defined by ITU-T Rec. X.680 | ISO/IEC 8824-1 for the formal definition of data types whose encodings are fast infoset documents.

NOTE – Clause 12 specifies the application of ITU-T Rec. X.692 | ISO/IEC 8825-3 to the ASN.1 type definitions, providing the bit-level encoding of a fast infoset document.

**5.2** In this Recommendation | International Standard, **bold Courier** is used for ASN.1 notation and **bold Arial** is used for W3C XML syntax and for the names of information items of the XML Information Set.

**5.3** The names of information items' properties are in **bold Arial** and enclosed between square brackets (for example, [children]).

**5.4** The names of categories of character strings (see 8.4.2) and the names of categories of qualified names (see 8.5.4) are in UPPERCASE.

**5.5** In this Recommendation | International Standard, bit positions within an octet are specified using the terminology first bit, second bit, etc., to eighth bit, where the first bit is the most significant bit of the octet, and the eighth bit is least significant bit of the octet.

#### 6 Principles of vocabulary table construction and use

**6.1** Vocabulary tables are conceptual tables mapping a vocabulary table index into a vocabulary table entry.

NOTE – The representation of vocabulary tables in computer memory is not defined, nor is the means by which an implementation maps a vocabulary table index into a vocabulary table entry for that table.

**6.2** The creator of a fast infoset document from an XML infoset determines the contents of the vocabulary tables.

**6.3** In the most general case, the head of a fast infoset document can reference a set of vocabulary tables (an external vocabulary), followed by the specification of additions to those vocabulary tables to form the initial vocabulary for this fast infoset document. Further additions to the vocabulary tables occur during the creation and during the processing of a fast infoset document, so that they incrementally grow to form the final vocabulary tables for that document.

**6.4** Some vocabulary tables incrementally grow from an initial vocabulary to a final vocabulary during the creation and during the processing of a fast infoset document, and therefore have the word "dynamic" in the name of the vocabulary table. There are no mechanisms for entries to be removed from any table.

**6.5** Vocabulary table indexes are implicitly assigned. The first entry to any vocabulary table has a vocabulary table index of one, and each subsequent entry to that table has the next higher integer value for the vocabulary table index. Where this Recommendation | International Standard specifies that something is to be added to a vocabulary table, this implies that the next available vocabulary table index shall be assigned.

NOTE – Vocabulary table indexes start at one and not zero because the value zero (when permitted) has the special meaning of "empty character string" in a field that might otherwise hold a vocabulary table index.

**6.6** In order to support this implicit assignment of vocabulary table indexes, the conceptual order of processing the components (at any depth) of a fast infoset document is fully-defined (see 8.1).

NOTE – This order is the same as the order of the encodings of the components in a fast infoset document. It does not necessarily imply that the semantics carried by the document is processed in this order. The order is defined solely for the purposes of ensuring that the same vocabulary table index is assigned for any given vocabulary table entry by both the creator and the processor of a fast infoset document.

**6.7** Vocabulary tables are used for many purposes (see clause 8), but their primary function is to enable the use of a vocabulary table index instead of a vocabulary table entry, where such indexes are smaller (and may be faster to process) than the table entry. A number of built-in entries for some vocabulary tables are specified in clause 9. These entries are always implicitly present in these vocabulary tables, with the vocabulary table indexes specified in clause 9.

**6.8** For some categories of character string, the creator of a fast infoset document has the option of adding or not adding a string to a vocabulary table, depending on the expected (or known) number of occurrences of that character string in the XML infoset.

**6.9** The precise form and meaning of vocabulary table entries is specified in clause 8, but they are in most cases variable length character strings, often short, but potentially as large as  $2^{32}$  octets.

**6.10** A conforming creator of a fast infoset document is required to do all the additions to the vocabulary tables as specified in 7.13.7, 7.14.6, 7.14.7, and 7.16.7. This ensures that the number of vocabulary table entries in each vocabulary table never exceeds  $2^{20}$ .

NOTE - A vocabulary table entry may equal one or more other vocabulary table entries. This is in order to allow efficient creation of fast infoset documents. However, duplicate entries will decrease the efficiency of transfer. A processor is not affected by duplicate entries.

**6.11** A conforming processor of a fast infoset document is required to do all the additions to the vocabulary tables as specified in 7.13.8, 7.14.11, and 7.16.8. This ensures that the restriction of 6.10 a has not been violated.

# 7 ASN.1 type definitions

# 7.1 General

7.1.1 This Recommendation | International Standard specifies a set of ASN.1 types supporting a representation of the XML Information Set. The root type of this set of types is the **Document** type.

**7.1.2** Some restrictions are imposed on the content of the XML infosets and some simplifications are made in the representation (see clause 11) in order to improve the usability of the specification and the efficiency of the encodings produced with it.

NOTE – An XML infoset that does not meet those restrictions cannot be represented as a fast infoset document, nor can it normally be represented as a namespace-well-formed XML document.

**7.1.3** For each kind of information item specified in W3C XML Information Set, a corresponding ASN.1 type definition is provided in this Recommendation | International Standard. This type definition is always a sequence type, with components corresponding to the properties of the information item.

7.1.4 Certain properties of information items are not included in the ASN.1 type definitions (see 11.4).

**7.1.5** In some cases, the value of a property that is not included in the ASN.1 type definitions can be determined from the value of other properties of the same or other information items that are included. In these cases, the omission of that property simplifies the representation with no loss of information. There are, however, a few cases in which the value of a property that is not included cannot be determined from other properties. In all such cases, the omission of that property is a simplification that does not limit the utility of the specification for most practical use cases.

7.1.6 Clause 12 specifies the encoding of the Document type.

#### 7.2 The Document type

7.2.1 The Document type is:

```
Document ::= SEQUENCE {
                             SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
     additional-data
           additional-datum SEQUENCE {
                 id
                                      URI
                 data
                                      NonEmptyOctetString } OPTIONAL,
     initial-vocabulary
                            SEQUENCE {
           external-vocabulary
                                      URI OPTIONAL.
           restricted-alphabets
                                     SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..256)) OF
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
                                     SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..256)) OF
           encoding-algorithms
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           prefixes
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           namespace-names
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
           local-names
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           other-ncnames
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
           other-uris
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           attribute-values
                                     SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL,
           content-character-chunks SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL,
           other-strings
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL,
           element-name-surrogates
                                     SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NameSurrogate OPTIONAL,
           attribute-name-surrogates SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NameSurrogate OPTIONAL }
                 (CONSTRAINED BY {
                      -- If the initial-vocabulary component is present, at least
                       -- one of its components shall be present -- }) OPTIONAL,
     notations
                                SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
                                       Notation OPTIONAL,
     unparsed-entities
                                SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
                                        UnparsedEntity OPTIONAL,
```

character-encoding-scheme NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL, standalone BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, version NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL -- OTHER STRING category --, children SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..MAX)) OF CHOICE { element Element, processing-instruction ProcessingInstruction, comment Comment,

document-type-declaration DocumentTypeDeclaration }}

where the value one-meg is:

one-meg INTEGER ::= 1048576 -- Two to the power 20

The NonEmptyOctetString type is:

NonEmptyOctetString ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..four-gig))

where the value four-gig is:

four-gig INTEGER ::= 4294967296 -- Two to the power 32

The **URI** type is:

URI ::= NonEmptyOctetString

7.2.2TheEncodedCharacterString,NameSurrogate,Notation,UnparsedEntity,NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex,Element,ProcessingInstruction,Comment,andDocumentTypeDeclaration types are defined in 7.17, 7.15, 7.11, 7.10, 7.14, 7.3, 7.5, 7.8, and 7.9 respectively.StateState

**7.2.3** The URI type shall be a URI as specified in IETF RFC 2396.

7.2.4 The component **restricted-alphabets** of **initial-vocabulary** (if present) shall carry one or more character strings, each holding the characters of a restricted alphabet. Each character string shall contain at least two characters, and all characters in the character string shall be distinct.

NOTE - The use of a restricted alphabet to optimize encodings of character strings is specified in 7.17.6.

**7.2.5** The component **encoding-algorithms** of **initial-vocabulary** (if present) shall carry one or more URIs each identifying an encoding algorithm.

NOTE – There are built-in encoding algorithms defined in this Recommendation | International Standard (see clause 10), with specified vocabulary table indexes, but it is out of the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard to define further encoding algorithms and their associated URIs, nor is the means of defining such algorithms determined here. The information needed to define an encoding algorithm is specified in 8.3.3.

**7.2.6** The **Document** type represents the **document** information item of an XML infoset. Since all other information items in an XML infoset are either properties of this information item or properties of an item that is a child or descendant of this item (at any depth), each **Document** represents a complete XML infoset.

NOTE – Each **Document** without a reference to an external vocabulary (see 7.2.13) also defines a final vocabulary that can be used as the external vocabulary of some other fast infoset document.

**7.2.7** The additional-data component (if present) shall carry one or more additional-datum components to permit additional mechanisms for the processing of a fast infoset document.

NOTE 1 - An example would be data that enables a processor to access parts of a fast infoset document without requiring the processing of the whole document. The form of such data is not standardized.

NOTE 2 – The number of additional-datum components is restricted to  $2^{20}$  components (see 7.2.1).

7.2.8 Each additional-datum shall consist of:

a) the id component (a value of the URI type); the URI shall reference a specification that defines the form and semantics of the data component; and

NOTE – The form of the **additional-datum** may be specified as an abstract type in conjunction with an encoding rule, or by any other suitable means.

- b) the data component, which is an octet string that holds the additional processing data.
- 7.2.9 The use of an additional-data component is subject to the following:
  - a) an additional-datum component can be ignored by a processor unless the URI is recognized and the additional processing is considered relevant for the activity of that processor;
  - b) a processor that ignores all additional-datum components is nonetheless capable of generating an XML infoset that is equivalent to the XML infoset used to generate the fast infoset document.

7.2.10 Multiple additional-datum components with the same URI may be present, and will be processed in accordance with the specification associated with the URI.

**7.2.11** The **initial-vocabulary** component provides data that (together with some built-in table entries) completely determines the initial content of the restricted alphabet table (see 8.2), the encoding algorithm table (see 8.3), the dynamic string tables (see 8.4), and the dynamic name tables (see 8.5) of this fast infoset document (the initial vocabulary of the fast infoset document). An initial vocabulary consists of the following data:

- a) an ordered set of restricted alphabets (see 8.2.2), containing at least the built-in restricted alphabets (see clause 9);
- b) an ordered set of encoding algorithms (see 8.3.2), containing at least the built-in encoding algorithms (see clause 10);
- c) eight independent ordered sets of character strings, corresponding to the eight categories of character strings specified in this Recommendation | International Standard (see 8.4.2), with each set containing zero or more character strings of a single category; and
- d) two independent ordered sets of name surrogates (see 8.5.2), corresponding to the two categories of qualified names specified in this Recommendation | International Standard (see 8.5.4), with each set containing zero or more name surrogates of a single category.

NOTE – An initial vocabulary cannot be totally empty, because it always contains (at least) the built-in restricted alphabets and the built-in encoding algorithms. However, it would not be unusual for a fast infoset document to have an initial vocabulary that contains only that data, as the decision (by the creator of a fast infoset document) on how to use the **initial-vocabulary** component is implementation-dependent, and some implementations may choose to add all vocabulary table entries dynamically (within the body of the fast infoset document).

**7.2.12** The initial vocabulary of the fast infoset document shall be determined as follows:

- a) If the **initial-vocabulary** component is absent, then the initial vocabulary shall consist solely of the built-in table entries specified in 7.2.21, 7.2.22, and clauses 9 and 10.
- b) If the initial-vocabulary component is present, and the external-vocabulary component is absent, then the initial vocabulary shall consist of the built-in table entries specified in 7.2.21, 7.2.22, and clauses 9 and 10, with the added table entries (if any) determined by 7.2.16.
- c) If the initial-vocabulary component is present, and the external-vocabulary component is present, then the initial vocabulary shall consist of the final vocabulary identified by the external-vocabulary component as specified in 7.2.13 and 7.2.14, with the added vocabulary table entries (if any) determined by 7.2.16.

**7.2.13** The **external-vocabulary** component identifies a final vocabulary using one of the mechanisms specified in 7.2.14. The URI type (see 7.2.1) determines the final vocabulary to be used as the external vocabulary in one of three ways (see 7.2.14).

NOTE – This Recommendation | International Standard does not specify any external vocabularies and any URIs that reference external vocabularies. Such external vocabularies and URIs can be defined by any authority able to allocate those URIs, and may be privately agreed or may be the subject of standardization.

- 7.2.14 An external vocabulary can be specified in one of three ways:
  - a) as the final vocabulary of a fast infoset document, which shall not itself reference an external vocabulary; or

NOTE 1 - It is an implementation matter whether the final vocabulary is stored locally or whether only the fast infoset document is stored and the final vocabulary is generated by processing it.

NOTE 2 - The restriction that the final vocabulary of a fast infoset document with a reference to an external vocabulary cannot itself be used as an external vocabulary is imposed in order to simplify implementation and avoid circularity of references.

- b) as a namespace-well-formed XML document, which is conceptually processed as follows:
  - 1) the XML infoset of the namespace-well-formed XML document shall be determined; and
  - 2) the fast infoset document for this XML infoset shall be created as specified in this Recommendation | International Standard, but it shall have no initial-vocabulary, the add-to-table component of the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.14) shall always be set to TRUE and multiple identical character strings shall not be present in any string table; and
  - the final vocabulary of this fast infoset document becomes the external vocabulary; or NOTE 3 – It is an implementation matter whether the final vocabulary is stored locally or whether only the XML document is stored and the final vocabulary generated by processing it.

c) as a set of vocabulary tables specified using any other sufficiently precise mechanism or text, which shall include the built-in table entries of clauses 9 and 10 (with the vocabulary table indexes specified by those clauses).

NOTE 4 - It is outside the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard to specify a notation for the definition of vocabulary tables.

NOTE 5 - The requirement to include the built-in table entries when this mechanism is used ensures that all vocabulary tables include the built-in table entries.

**7.2.15** For an external vocabulary specified according to 7.2.14 c, all string and name table entries, except those in the PREFIX table and NAMESPACE NAME table, shall be assigned consecutive indexes starting from 1. The PREFIX table and NAMESPACE NAME table entries shall be assigned consecutive indexes starting from 2. All restricted alphabets other than those that are built-in shall be assigned consecutive indexes starting from 16. All encoding algorithms other than those that are built-in shall be assigned consecutive indexes starting from 32.

7.2.16 Each NonEmptyOctetString, EncodedCharacterString, and NameSurrogate (if any) that is present in any of the remaining components of the initial-vocabulary shall be added in order (see 8.1) to a vocabulary table, as specified in Table 1.

Component identifier	ASN.1 type of the entry	Vocabulary table (see clause 8)
restricted-alphabets	NonEmptyOctetString	The restricted alphabet table (see 8.2)
encoding-algorithms	NonEmptyOctetString	The encoding algorithm table (see 8.3)
prefixes	NonEmptyOctetString	The PREFIX table (see 8.4)
namespace-names	NonEmptyOctetString	The NAMESPACE NAME table (see 8.4)
local-names	NonEmptyOctetString	The LOCAL NAME table (see 8.4)
other-ncnames	NonEmptyOctetString	The OTHER NCNAME table (see 8.4)
other-uris	NonEmptyOctetString	The OTHER URI table (see 8.4)
attribute-values	EncodedCharacterString	The ATTRIBUTE VALUE table (see 8.4)
content-character-chunks	EncodedCharacterString	The CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK table (see 8.4)
other-strings	EncodedCharacterString	The OTHER STRING table (see 8.4)
element-name-surrogates	NameSurrogate	The ELEMENT NAME table (see 8.5)
Attribute-name-surrogates	NameSurrogate	The ATTRIBUTE NAME table (see 8.5)

#### Table 1 – Mapping of component identifiers to vocabulary tables

**7.2.17** A value of the **NonEmptyOctetString** type shall carry the UTF-8 encoding (see ISO/IEC 10646, Annex D) of a character string.

**7.2.18** The restricted alphabet table and the encoding algorithm table in an initial vocabulary shall have at most 256 entries. All the other tables shall have at most  $2^{20}$  entries.

NOTE – The restriction on the number of entries is to ensure common upper bounds for table indexes. The restriction also applies if table entries are added dynamically (see 7.13.7, 7.14.6, 7.14.7 and 7.16.7). These restrictions do not prevent the encoding of any XML infoset as a fast infoset document.

**7.2.19** The built-in restricted alphabets have vocabulary table indexes between 1 and 2 (see clause 9). The vocabulary table indexes of the restricted alphabets in the **restricted-alphabets** component of **initial-vocabulary** (if present) shall be assigned as follows:

- a) if there is no external vocabulary, or the external vocabulary contains only built-in restricted alphabets, then the indexes shall be assigned starting from 16;
- b) otherwise, the indexes shall be assigned starting from one plus the highest restricted alphabet index in the external vocabulary.

NOTE – This means that vocabulary table indexes of 3 to 15 are not used. These values are reserved for future versions of this Recommendation | International Standard.

**7.2.20** The built-in encoding algorithms have vocabulary table indexes between 1 and 10 (see clause 10). The vocabulary table indexes of the encoding algorithms in the encoding-algorithms component of initial-vocabulary (if present) shall be assigned as follows:

a) if there is no external vocabulary, or the external vocabulary contains only built-in encoding algorithms, then the indexes shall be assigned starting from 32;

b) otherwise, the indexes shall be assigned starting from one plus the highest encoding algorithm index in the external vocabulary.

NOTE – This means that vocabulary table indexes of 11 to 31 are not used. These values are reserved for future versions of this Recommendation | International Standard.

**7.2.21** The PREFIX table shall have a built-in prefix entry of "xml", assigned an index of 1. The vocabulary table indexes of the prefixes in the **prefixes** component of **initial-vocabulary** (if present) shall be assigned as follows:

- a) if there is no external vocabulary, or the external vocabulary contains only the built-in prefix entry, then the indexes shall be assigned starting from 2;
- b) otherwise, the indexes shall be assigned starting from one plus the highest prefix index in the external vocabulary.
- 7.2.22 The NAMESPACE NAME table shall have a built-in namespace name entry of:

http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace

This shall be assigned an index of 1.

**7.2.23** The vocabulary table indexes of the namespace names in the namespace-names component of initial-vocabulary (if present) shall be assigned as follows:

- a) if there is no external vocabulary, or the external vocabulary contains only the built-in namespace name entry, then the indexes shall be assigned starting from 2;
- b) otherwise, the indexes shall be assigned starting from one plus the highest namespace name index in the external vocabulary.

**7.2.24** The component notations represents the [notations] property of the document information item. The type of this component is a sequence-of type, even though the [notations] property is specified in W3C XML Information Set as an unordered set (of notation information items).

NOTE – Here and elsewhere, a sequence-of type is used rather than a set-of type because the latter does not satisfy the need for a strict ordering of all the components of a fast infoset document (see 8.1).

7.2.25 The component unparsed-entities represents the [unparsed entities] property of the document information item. The type of this component is a sequence-of type, even though the [unparsed entities] property is specified in W3C XML Information Set as an unordered set (of unparsed entity information items).

**7.2.26** The component character-encoding-scheme represents the [character encoding scheme] property of the document information item. The type of this component is NonEmptyOctetString and a value of this component shall carry the UTF-8 encoding (see ISO/IEC 10646, Annex D) of the [character encoding scheme] property. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the Document type indicates that the [character encoding scheme] property has a value of "UTF-8".

NOTE – The support of the [character encoding scheme] property enables round-tripping of XML documents to and from fast infoset documents with no change of character encoding scheme. A creator of a fast infoset document from an XML document may encode the [character encoding scheme] property obtained from the encoding declaration of the XML document (see W3C XML 1.0, 4.3.1 and W3C XML 1.1, 4.3.1). A processor of a fast infoset document can use the component character-encoding-scheme (if present) if it wishes to produce the original encoding.

7.2.27 The component standalone represents the [standalone] property of the document information item. The abstract value TRUE represents the value yes of this property and the abstract value FALSE represents the value no. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the Document type indicates that the [standalone] property has no value.

**7.2.28** The component version represents the [version] property of the document information item. The type of this component is NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.14), representing here a character string of the OTHER STRING category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the Document type indicates that the [version] property has no value.

**7.2.29** The component **children** represents the **[children]** property of the **document** information item. Exactly one of the items of the sequence-of (at any position) shall use the alternative **element** of the choice type, and at most one of the items (at any position) shall use the alternative **document-type-declaration**. Each of the other items (if any) shall use either the alternative **processing-instruction** or the alternative **comment**.

**7.2.30** The [document element] property of the document information item is not included in the Document type. The value of this property is always the one and only element information item that is a member of the [children] property of the document information item.

**7.2.31** The **[base URI]** property of the **document** information item is not included in the **Document** type and is not supported in this Recommendation | International Standard.

**7.2.32** The [all declarations processed] property of the document information item is not included in the Document type, and is assumed to have the value true (see 11.3).

# 7.3 The Element type

7.3.1 The Element type is:

```
Element ::= SEQUENCE {
     namespace-attributes
                              SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
           NamespaceAttribute OPTIONAL,
                              QualifiedNameOrIndex
     gualified-name
                                   -- ELEMENT NAME category --,
     attributes
                              SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
           Attribute OPTIONAL,
                              SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..MAX)) OF
     children
           CHOICE {
                 element
                                               Element,
                 processing-instruction
                                               ProcessingInstruction,
                 unexpanded-entity-reference
                                               UnexpandedEntityReference,
                 character-chunk
                                               CharacterChunk,
                 comment
                                               Comment } }
```

7.3.2 The NameSpaceAttribute, QualifiedNameOrIndex, Attribute, ProcessingInstruction, UnexpandedEntityReference, CharacterChunk, and Comment types are defined in 7.12, 7.16, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, and 7.8 respectively.

**7.3.3** The **Element** type represents the **element** information item of the XML Information Set.

**7.3.4** The component namespace-attributes represents the [namespace attributes] property of the element information item. The type of this component is a sequence-of type, even though the [namespace attributes] property is specified in W3C XML Information Set as an unordered set (of attribute information items).

NOTE – The type of the component of the sequence-of is NamespaceAttribute (rather than Attribute), even though the [namespace attributes] property of the element information item is specified in W3C XML Information Set as a set of attribute information items. In a restricted XML infoset (see 11.3), the properties of a namespace information item can be determined from the properties of an attribute information item representing a namespace attribute. The reverse is only partially true, but this limitation is considered acceptable for the expected uses of this Recommendation | International Standard. (See also the note in 7.2.24.)

**7.3.5** The component qualified-name represents the qualified name (see 3.4.11) of the element information item (that is, the set consisting of the [prefix], [namespace name], and [local name] properties of this information item). The type of this component is QualifiedNameOrIndex (see 7.16), representing here a qualified name of the ELEMENT NAME category.

**7.3.6** The component attributes represents the [attributes] property of the element information item. The type of this component is a sequence-of type, even though the [attributes] property is specified in W3C XML Information Set as an unordered set (of attribute information items).

**7.3.7** The component **children** represents the **[children]** property of the **element** information item. When two or more adjacent children are **character** information items, a single **CharacterChunk** item may be used to represent those adjacent **character** information items.

NOTE – If there is a sequence of N adjacent characters among the children of an **element** information item, then any grouping of those N characters into a series of consecutive character chunks is allowed. However, it is expected that the creator of a fast infoset document will make each character chunk as large as possible in order to produce efficient encodings.

**7.3.8** The **[in-scope namespaces]** property of the **element** information item is not included in the **Element** type.

NOTE – In a restricted XML infoset (see 11.3), the **[in-scope namespaces]** property of an **element** information item can be determined from the **[namespace attributes]** property of the **element** information item, together with the **[namespace attributes]** property of all the **element** information items (if any) that contain (directly or indirectly) that **element** information item.

**7.3.9** The **[base URI]** property of the **element** information item is not included in the **Element** type and is not supported in this Recommendation | International Standard.

**7.3.10** The **[parent]** property of the **element** information item is not included in the **Element** type. The value of this property, for any given **element** information item, is the **document** or **element** information item that contains that information item as a member of its **[children]** property.

7.4 The Attribute type

7.4.1 The Attribute type is:

**7.4.2** The QualifiedNameOrIndex and NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex types are defined in 7.16 and 7.14 respectively.

7.4.3 The Attribute type represents the attribute information item of the XML Information Set.

**7.4.4** The component qualified-name represents the qualified name (see 3.4.11) of the attribute information item (that is, the set consisting of the [prefix], [namespace name], and [local name] properties of this information item). The type of this component is QualifiedNameOrIndex (see 7.16), representing here a qualified name of the ATTRIBUTE NAME category.

7.4.5 The component normalized-value represents the [normalized value] property of the attribute information item. The type of this component is NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.14), representing here a character string of the ATTRIBUTE VALUE category.

**7.4.6** The length of the character string assigned to **normalized-value** cannot be greater than  $2^{32}$ .

NOTE – This restriction is implied by the ASN.1 definition, which is designed for optimization of the encodings and for simplicity of implementation (see also 11.3 j).

7.4.7 The [specified] property of the attribute information item is not included in the Attribute type.

7.4.8 The [attribute type] property of the attribute information item is not included in the Attribute type.

7.4.9 The [references] property of the attribute information item is not included in the Attribute type.

NOTE – In a restricted XML infoset (see 11.3), the [references] property of an attribute information item can be determined from the [normalized value] property of the attribute information item, together with the properties of other information items in the XML infoset.

**7.4.10** The **[owner element]** property of the **attribute** information item is not included in the **Attribute** type. The value of this property, for any given **attribute** information item, is the **element** information item that contains that information item as a member of its **[attributes]** property.

# 7.5 The ProcessingInstruction type

7.5.1 The ProcessingInstruction type is:

**7.5.2** The IdentifyingStringOrIndex and NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex types are defined in 7.13 and 7.14 respectively.

7.5.3 The **ProcessingInstruction** type represents the **processing instruction** information item of the XML Information Set.

**7.5.4** The component target represents the [target] property of the processing instruction information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER NCNAME category.

**7.5.5** The component content represents the [content] property of the processing instruction information item. The type of this component is NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.14), representing here a character string of the OTHER STRING category.

**7.5.6** The length of the character string assigned to content cannot be greater than  $2^{32}$ .

NOTE – This restriction is implied by the ASN.1 definition, which is designed for optimization of the encodings and for simplicity of implementation (see also 11.3 j).

**7.5.7** The **[notation]** property of the **processing instruction** information item is not included in the **ProcessingInstruction** type.

NOTE – In a restricted XML infoset (see 11.3), the **[notation]** property of a **processing instruction** information item can be determined from the **[target]** property of the **processing instruction** information item together with the **[notations]** property of the **document** information item.

**7.5.8** The **[parent]** property of the **processing instruction** information item is not included in the **ProcessingInstruction** type. The value of this property, for any given **processing instruction** information item, is the **document**, **element**, or **document type definition** information item that contains that information item as a member of its **[children]** property.

#### 7.6 The UnexpandedEntityReference type

7.6.1 The UnexpandedEntityReference type is:

Un

expandedEntityReference	::= SEQUENCE {
name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex
	OTHER NCNAME category,
system-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category,
public-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category }

**7.6.2** The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.13.

7.6.3 The UnexpandedEntityReference type represents the unexpanded entity reference information item of the XML Information Set.

**7.6.4** The component name represents the [name] property of the unexpanded entity reference information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER NCNAME category.

**7.6.5** The component system-identifier represents the [system identifier] property of the unexpanded entity reference information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the UnexpandedEntityReference type indicates that the [system identifier] property has no value.

**7.6.6** The component **public-identifier** represents the **[public identifier]** property of the **unexpanded entity** reference information item. The type of this component is **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the **UnexpandedEntityReference** type indicates that the **[public identifier]** property has no value.

**7.6.7** The [declaration base URI] property of the unexpanded entity reference information item is not included in the UnexpandedEntityReference type and is not supported in this Recommendation | International Standard.

**7.6.8** The **[parent]** property of the **unexpanded entity reference** information item is not included in the **UnexpandedEntityReference** type. The value of this property, for any given **unexpanded entity reference** information item, is the **element** information item that contains that information item as a member of its **[children]** property.

#### 7.7 The CharacterChunk type

7.7.1 The CharacterChunk type is:

CharacterChunk ::= SEQUENCE { character-codes

7.7.2 The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.14.

7.7.3 The CharacterChunk type corresponds to the character information item, but represents a series of adjacent character information items (members of the [children] of the parent element information item) rather than a single character information item.

**7.7.4** The number of **character** information items represented by a value of the **CharacterChunk** type shall not be zero.

**7.7.5** The component character-codes represents the [character code] property of the (multiple) character information item(s) in the chunk. The type of this component is NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.14), representing here a character string of the CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK category.

**7.7.6** The length of the character string assigned to character-codes cannot be greater than  $2^{32}$ .

NOTE – This restriction is implied by the ASN.1 definition, which is designed for optimization of the encodings and for simplicity of implementation. This restriction does not prevent the encoding of an **element** information item containing more than  $2^{32}$  character information items, because multiple chunks can be used.

7.7.7 The [element content whitespace] property of the character information item(s) is not included in the CharacterChunk type.

**7.7.8** The **[parent]** property of the **character** information item(s) is not included in the **CharacterChunk** type. The value of this property, for any given **character** information item, is the **element** information item that contains that information item as a member of its **[children]** property.

# 7.8 The Comment type

7.8.1 The Comment type is:

```
Comment ::= SEQUENCE {
    content NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex -- OTHER STRING category --}
```

**7.8.2** The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.14.

**7.8.3** The **Comment** type represents the **comment** information item of the XML Information Set.

**7.8.4** The component content represents the [content] property of the comment information item. The type of this component is NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type (see 7.14), representing here a character string of the OTHER STRING category.

**7.8.5** The length of the character string assigned to content cannot be greater than  $2^{32}$ .

NOTE – This restriction is implied by the ASN.1 definition, which is designed for optimization of the encodings and for simplicity of implementation (see also 11.3 j).

**7.8.6** The [parent] property of the comment information item is not included in the Comment type. The value of this property, for any given comment information item, is the document or element information item that contains that information item as a member of its [children] property.

# 7.9 The DocumentTypeDeclaration type

```
7.9.1 The DocumentTypeDeclaration type is:
```

Do

cumentTypeDeclaration	::= SEQUENCE {
system-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category,
public-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category,
children	SEQUENCE (SIZE(0MAX)) OF
ProcessingIn	struction }

**7.9.2** The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.13.

**7.9.3** The DocumentTypeDeclaration type represents the document type declaration information item of the XML Information Set.

**7.9.4** The component system-identifier represents the [system identifier] property of the document type declaration information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the DocumentTypeDeclaration type indicates that the [system identifier] property has no value.

**7.9.5** The component **public-identifier** represents the **[public identifier**] property of the **document type declaration** information item. The type of this component is **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the **DocumentTypeDeclaration** type indicates that the **[public identifier**] property has no value.

7.9.6 The component children represents the [children] property of the document type declaration information item.

**7.9.7** The **[parent]** property of the **document type declaration** information item is not included in the **DocumentTypeDeclaration** type. The value of this property, for any given **document type declaration** information item, is the **document** information item that contains that information item as a member of its **[children]** property.

7.10 The UnparsedEntity type

7.10.1 The UnparsedEntity type is:

```
UnparsedEntity ::= SEQUENCE {
    name IdentifyingStringOrIndex
        -- OTHER NCNAME category --,
    system-identifier IdentifyingStringOrIndex
        -- OTHER URI category --,
    public-identifier IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
        -- OTHER URI category --,
    notation-name IdentifyingStringOrIndex
        -- OTHER NCNAME category -- }
```

7.10.2 The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.13.

7.10.3 The UnparsedEntity type represents the unparsed entity information item of the XML Information Set.

**7.10.4** The component name represents the [name] property of the unparsed entity information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER NCNAME category.

**7.10.5** The component system-identifier represents the [system identifier] property of the unparsed entity information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category.

**7.10.6** The component **public-identifier** represents the **[public identifier]** property of the **unparsed entity** information item. The type of this component is **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the **UnparsedEntity** type indicates that the **[public identifier]** property has no value.

7.10.7 The component notation-name represents the [notation name] property of the unparsed entity information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER NCNAME category.

**7.10.8** The [declaration base URI] property of the unparsed entity information item is not included in the UnparsedEntity type and is not supported in this Recommendation | International Standard.

7.10.9 The [notation] property of the unparsed entity information item is not included in the UnparsedEntity type.

NOTE – In a restricted XML infoset (see 11.3), the [notation] property of an unparsed entity information item can be determined from the [notation name] property of the unparsed entity information item together with the [notations] property of the document information item.

#### 7.11 The Notation type

7.11.1 The Notation type is:

Notation ::= SEQUENCE {	
name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex
	OTHER NCNAME category,
system-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category,
public-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category }

7.11.2 The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.13.

7.11.3 The Notation type represents the notation information item of the XML Information Set.

7.11.4 The component name represents the [name] property of the notation information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER NCNAME category.

7.11.5 The component system-identifier represents the [system identifier] property of the notation information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the Notation type indicates that the [system identifier] property has no value.

Na

**7.11.6** The component public-identifier represents the [public identifier] property of the notation information item. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the OTHER URI category. The absence of this component in an abstract value of the Notation type indicates that the [public identifier] property has no value.

7.11.7 The [declaration base URI] property of the notation information item is not included in the Notation type and not supported in this Recommendation | International Standard.

#### 7.12 The NamespaceAttribute type

7.12.1 The NamespaceAttribute type is:

mespaceAttribute ::=	SEQUENCE {	
prefix	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL	
	PREFIX category,	
namespace-name	e-name IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL	
	NAMESPACE NAME category }	

7.12.2 The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.13.

**7.12.3** The NamespaceAttribute type represents an attribute information item that is a member of the [namespace attributes] property of an element information item of the XML Information Set.

NOTE – In the XML Information Set, both attributes and namespace attributes are **attribute** information items. In this Recommendation | International Standard, different types are used for optimization.

- 7.12.4 There are two types of namespace attributes in the XML Information Set:
  - a) default namespace declarations: the [prefix] property of the attribute information item has no value, and the [local name] property is "xmlns";
  - b) non-default namespace declarations: the **[prefix]** property of the **attribute** information item is "**xmlns**", and the **[local name]** property provides the prefix of the namespace declaration.

In both cases, the **[normalized value]** property of the **attribute** information item provides the namespace name of the namespace declaration.

**7.12.5** If the namespace attribute is a default namespace declaration (case a of 7.12.4), then the component **prefix** shall be absent, otherwise (case b of 7.12.4) it shall be present, representing the **[local name]** property of the **attribute** information item. The type of this component is **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the PREFIX category.

**7.12.6** If the **[normalized value]** property of the **attribute** information item is an empty string, then the component **namespace-name** shall be absent; otherwise, it shall be present, representing the **[normalized value]** property of the **attribute** information item. The type of this component is **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the NAMESPACE NAME category.

7.12.7 The [namespace name] property of the attribute information item is always "http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/" (see W3C XML Infoset) and is not included in the NamespaceAttribute type.

#### 7.13 The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type

7.13.1 The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type is:

```
IdentifyingStringOrIndex ::= CHOICE {
    literal-character-string NonEmptyOctetString,
    string-index INTEGER (1..one-meg) }
```

- 7.13.2 The NonEmptyOctetString type and the one-meg value are defined in 7.2.1.
- 7.13.3 The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type represents a character string that carries identification information.

NOTE - Examples of such character strings are prefixes, namespace names, and local names of elements and attributes.

**7.13.4** An abstract value of this ASN.1 type holds either a character string (of a given category) as a value of the **NonEmptyOctetString** type, or the vocabulary table index of a character string (of a given category) in the vocabulary table for that category of string (see 8.4.2), called the applicable string table.

NOTE 1 - The category of string is always specified in the associated text of earlier subclauses (see 7.5 to 7.12) whenever this type is used.

NOTE 2 – "Identifying" character strings are treated differently from "non-identifying" character strings (see 7.14). While a non-identifying character string may be encoded in one of many encoding formats, all identifying character strings are encoded in UTF-8. Also, while a non-identifying character string may or may not (as a creator's option) be added to the dynamic string table (see 7.14.6), identifying character strings are always added to the dynamic string table (see 7.13.7).

**7.13.5** The literal-character-string, if present, shall carry the UTF-8 encoding (see ISO/IEC 10646, Annex D) of the character string (see 7.13.4).

**7.13.6** The string-index, if present, shall contain the vocabulary table index of any of the entries of the applicable string table that are identical to the character string.

**7.13.7** When creating an abstract value of this ASN.1 type (representing a given character string of a given category), then if an identical character string exists in the current content of the applicable string table, the creator shall perform either action a) or action b) below as an implementation option (but the first option should be selected, if possible, as it produces the least number of indexes pointing to the same character string), otherwise (there is no existing identical character string) the creator shall perform action b) below. Actions a) and b) are:

- a) select the string-index alternative, and assign to string-index the vocabulary table index of any of the existing entries that are identical to the character string;
- b) select the literal-character-string alternative, assign the given character string to literal-character-string, and add to the applicable string table an identical character string unless that table already contains 2<sup>20</sup> entries.

NOTE – The choice of performing action b) will result in more than one identical character string in the string table (if it does not already contain  $2^{20}$  entries). This does not affect the later processing of character strings (see 7.13.8).

**7.13.8** When processing an abstract value of this ASN.1 type representing a character string (of a given category), the processor shall determine the character string represented by the abstract value as follows:

- a) If the string-index alternative is present, then the character string represented by the abstract value shall be the character string in the current content of the applicable string table whose vocabulary table index is the value of string-index.
- b) If the literal-character-string alternative is present, then the character string represented by the abstract value shall be the value of literal-character-string, and an identical character string shall be added to the applicable string table (but see 7.13.9), unless that table already contains 2<sup>20</sup> entries.

NOTE – The choice of performing action b) will result in more than one identical character string in the string table (if it does not already contain  $2^{20}$  entries). This does not affect the later processing of character strings (see 7.13.8).

**7.13.9** If a processor is unable (for any reason including implementation-specific limits) to add a string to a vocabulary table containing less than  $2^{20}$  entries when such an addition is required by 7.13.8 b, it shall stop processing the fast infoset document and shall issue an error.

#### 7.14 The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type

7.14.1 The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type is:

NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex ::=	CHOICE {	
literal-character-string	SEQUENCE {	
add-to-table	BOOLEAN,	
character-string	EncodedCharacterString	},
string-index	INTEGER (0one-meg) }	

7.14.2 The EncodedCharacterString type and the one-meg value are defined in 7.17 and 7.2.1 respectively.

7.14.3 The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type represents a character string that does not carry identification information.

NOTE - An example of such a character string is the value of an attribute.

**7.14.4** An abstract value of the **NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex** type holds either a character string (of a given category) as a value of the **EncodedCharacterString** type (see 7.17), or the vocabulary table index of a character string of a given category in the vocabulary table for that category of string (see 8.4.2), called the applicable string table.

NOTE - The category of string is always specified in the associated text of earlier clauses whenever this type is used.

**7.14.5** The string-index, if present, shall either be zero (denoting a zero-length character string – see 7.14.6) or shall contain the vocabulary table index of any of the entries in the applicable string table that are identical to the character string.

**7.14.6** For a zero-length character string, the creator shall always use the **string-index** alternative with the integer value zero. A processor shall treat such a value as representing a zero-length character string.

7.14.7 When creating an abstract value of the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type (representing a given character string of a given category) of non-zero length, then if an identical character string exists in the current content of the applicable string table, the creator shall perform either action a) or action b) below as an implementation option (but the first option should be selected, if possible, as it produces the least number of indexes pointing to the same character string), otherwise (there is no existing identical character string) the creator shall perform action b) below. Actions a) and b) are:

- a) select the **string-index** alternative and assign to **string-index** the vocabulary table index of any of the existing entries that are identical to the character string;
- b) select the literal-character-string alternative, assign the given character string to the character-string component, and either:
  - add an identical character string to the applicable string table and set the add-to-table component to TRUE (this action b1 shall not be used if the applicable string table already contains 2<sup>20</sup> entries); or
    - NOTE 1 If the applicable string table already contains  $2^{20}$  entries, then only action a or b2 is available.
  - 2) set the add-to-table component to FALSE.

NOTE 2 – The choice of performing action b1 will result in more than one identical character string in the current content. This does not affect the later processing of character strings (see 7.14.8).

**7.14.8** When processing an abstract value of this ASN.1 type representing a character string of a given category, the processor shall determine the character string represented by the abstract value as follows:

a) If the string-index alternative is present, then the character string represented by the abstract value shall be the character string in the applicable string table whose vocabulary table index is the value of string-index.

NOTE 1 -If the string-index exceeds the current size of that vocabulary table, the fast infoset document is in error.

b) If the literal-character-string alternative is present and the add-to-table component has the value TRUE, then the character string represented by the abstract value shall be the value of the character-string component. The processor shall add to the applicable string table an identical character string (but see 7.14.12).

NOTE 2 – If the applicable string table already contains  $2^{20}$  strings, the fast infoset document is in error.

c) If the literal-character-string alternative is present and the add-to-table component has the value FALSE, then the character string represented by the abstract value shall be the value of the character-string component.

**7.14.9** If a processor is unable (for any reason including implementation-specific limits) to add a string to a vocabulary table when such an addition is required by 7.14.8 b), it shall stop processing the fast infoset document and shall issue an error.

#### 7.15 The NameSurrogate type

7.15.1 The NameSurrogate type is:

7.15.2 The one-meg value is defined in 7.2.1.

**7.15.3** The NameSurrogate type holds three positive integers (the first two optional) forming a name surrogate (see 8.5.2).

NOTE – This type occurs only in the initial-vocabulary component of the Document type.

7.15.4 The prefix-string-index (if present), namespace-name-string-index (if present), and local-namestring-index shall be greater than zero and not greater than the number of entries in the PREFIX, NAMESPACE NAME, and LOCAL-NAME tables of the initial vocabulary, respectively. NOTE – If the processor of a fast infoset document chooses not to check that this restriction is satisfied, security vulnerabilities could result from further processing.

7.15.5 The prefix-string-index shall be absent unless the namespace-name-string-index is present.

#### 7.16 The QualifiedNameOrIndex type

7.16.1 The QualifiedNameOrIndex type is:

QualifiedNameOrIndex ::= CHOI	ICE {
literal-qualified-name	SEQUENCE {
prefix	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	PREFIX category,
namespace-name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	NAMESPACE NAME category,
local-name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex
	LOCAL NAME category },
name-surrogate-index	INTEGER (1one-meg) }

**7.16.2** The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type and the one-meg value are defined in 7.13 and 7.2.1 respectively.

7.16.3 The QualifiedNameOrIndex type represents a qualified name (see 3.4.11).

**7.16.4** An abstract value of this ASN.1 type holds either three components corresponding to the prefix, namespace name, and local name of a qualified name (of a given category), or the vocabulary table index of a name surrogate of a given category in the vocabulary table for that category of qualified name (see 8.5.2), called the applicable name table.

NOTE - The category is always specified in the associated text of earlier clauses whenever this type is used.

7.16.5 The name-surrogate-index, if present, shall contain the vocabulary table index of a name surrogate in the applicable name table.

7.16.6 If the namespace-name is absent, then the prefix shall also be absent.

**7.16.7** When creating an abstract value of this ASN.1 type representing a given qualified name (of a given category), a creator shall perform the actions specified in the following subclauses.

7.16.7.1 The following conditions shall be evaluated in order:

- a) either the qualified name has no prefix or the prefix of the qualified name exists in the current content of the PREFIX table;
- b) either the qualified name has no namespace name or the namespace name of the qualified name exists in the current content of the NAMESPACE NAME table;
- c) the local name of the qualified name exists in the current content of the LOCAL NAME table;
- d) the first three conditions are all satisfied and a name surrogate (see 8.5), consisting of the vocabulary table index(es) of the prefix (if any), namespace name (if any), and local name, exists in the current content of the applicable name table.

**7.16.7.2** If all the conditions above are satisfied, then the name-surrogate-index alternative shall be selected, and shall be set to the vocabulary table index of the name surrogate determined in 7.16.7.1 d in the applicable name table, completing the procedures of 7.16.7.

**7.16.7.3** Otherwise, the literal-qualified-name alternative shall be selected, and its components shall be assigned as follows:

- a) if the qualified name has no prefix, then the **prefix** component shall be absent, otherwise the prefix shall be assigned to the **prefix** component by applying 7.13.7 with the restriction that action 7.13.7 b) shall not be performed if an identical character string exists in the current content of the applicable string table. The type of this component is **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the PREFIX category;
- b) if the qualified name has no namespace name, then the namespace-name component shall be absent, otherwise the namespace name shall be assigned to the namespace-name component by applying 7.13.7 with the restriction that action 7.13.7 b) shall not be performed if an identical character string exists in the current content of the applicable string table. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the NAMESPACE NAME category (see 8.4.2);

c) the local name of the qualified name shall be assigned (by applying 7.13.7) to the local-name component. The type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the LOCAL NAME category.

NOTE – The application of 7.13.7 in this subclause may cause the addition of the local name to the LOCAL NAME table.

**7.16.7.4** If the application of 7.13.7 in subclause 7.16.7.3 to one or more of the three above character strings has not added the string to a vocabulary table because that table already contained  $2^{20}$  entries (see 7.13.7 b), then a name surrogate for this qualified name cannot be created.

**7.16.7.5** Otherwise, a name surrogate (see 8.5), consisting of the vocabulary table index(es) of the prefix (if any), namespace name (if any), and local name, shall be created. If this name surrogate does not exist in the current content of the applicable name table, then it shall be added to that table, unless the table already contains  $2^{20}$  entries.

7.16.8 When processing an abstract value of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type representing a qualified name of a given category, the processor shall determine the qualified name represented by the abstract value according to the following subclauses.

**7.16.8.1** If the name-surrogate-index alternative is present, then the qualified name represented by the abstract value shall be the one represented by the name surrogate of the given category (see 8.5.2) in the applicable name table whose vocabulary table index is the value of name-surrogate-index.

7.16.8.2 If the literal-qualified-name alternative is present, then:

- a) The qualified name represented by the abstract value shall be determined as follows:
  - 1) the prefix of the qualified name shall be determined (by applying 7.13.8) from the **prefix** component (if this is present); the type of this component is **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the PREFIX category;
  - 2) the namespace name of the qualified name shall be determined (by applying 7.13.8) from the namespace-name component (if this is present); the type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the NAMESPACE NAME category (see 8.4.2);
  - 3) the local name of the qualified name shall be determined (by applying 7.13.8) from the localname component; the type of this component is IdentifyingStringOrIndex (see 7.13), representing here a character string of the LOCAL NAME category.

NOTE – These actions may require an addition to the corresponding vocabulary tables, as specified in 7.13.8 b.

b) If, after possible additions as a result of processing the components of the literal-qualified-name, vocabulary table indexes are available for all of the components that are present, then a name surrogate consisting of those vocabulary indexes shall be added to the applicable name table (but see 7.16.9), unless that vocabulary table already contains 2<sup>20</sup> name surrogates.

**7.16.9** If a processor is unable (for any reason including implementation-specific limits) to add a name surrogate to a vocabulary table containing less than  $2^{20}$  entries when such an addition is required by 7.16.8.2 b, it shall stop processing the fast infoset document and shall issue an error.

#### 7.17 The EncodedCharacterString type

7.17.1 The EncodedCharacterString type is:

```
EncodedCharacterString ::= SEQUENCE {
    encoding-format CHOICE {
        utf-8 NULL,
        utf-16 NULL,
        restricted-alphabet INTEGER(1..256),
        encoding-algorithm INTEGER(1..256) },
    octets NonEmptyOctetString }
```

**7.17.2** The **EncodedCharacterString** type contains an encoding of a character string. It specifies an octet string that is a reversible mapping of a character string into an octet string. A creator of a fast infoset document specifies in the **encoding-format** the encoding that has been used, and the processor uses this information to decode the octets in the **octets** component into a character string.

7.17.3 The component octets shall carry an octet string value which is an encoding of the character string specified by the encoding-format component.

NOTE - In general, there are multiple encodings that can be used for a given character string. A creator of a fast infoset document may choose an encoding based on certain criteria (for example, it can try to optimize size or processing speed), but it may also prefer the convenience and universal applicability of UTF-8 or UTF-16BE. It is also the case that some encodings will only be able to encode character strings that contain only a subset of the ISO/IEC 10646 characters.

**7.17.4** The utf-8 encoding format can be used for any character string. This encoding format shall be applied by producing a UTF-8 encoding (see ISO/IEC 10646) of the character string and assigning that encoding to the octets component.

NOTE – This encoding format is most suitable for character strings in which ISO/IEC 10646 characters in the early part of the ISO/IEC 10646 Basic Multilingual Plane are the most common, and where none of the other encoding formats is applicable or more useful.

7.17.5 The utf-16 encoding format can also be used for any character string. This encoding format shall be applied by producing a UTF-16BE encoding (see Unicode, 2.6) of the character string and assigning that encoding to the octets component.

NOTE 1 – This encoding format is most suitable for character strings in which a wide range of ISO/IEC 10646 characters are present, and none of the other encoding formats is applicable or more useful.

NOTE 2 – The byte order of the UTF-16BE encoding specified in Unicode, 2.6 is most significant byte first (the earlier byte in the octet string).

**7.17.6** The restricted-alphabet encoding format is based on the use of a restricted alphabet, selected from those present in the restricted alphabet table. The restricted-alphabet component shall contain the vocabulary table index of the restricted alphabet. This encoding format can only be used for a character string that consists entirely of the characters in the restricted alphabet in the restricted alphabet table entry indexed by the restricted-alphabet component. A restricted-alphabet encoding format shall be applied as specified in 7.17.6.1 to 7.17.6.6.

7.17.6.1 An integer value (starting from zero) shall be assigned to each character of the restricted alphabet, in order.

**7.17.6.2** Each character in the character string shall be converted to an integer, which is the integer assigned to the character in the restricted alphabet.

**7.17.6.3** Each integer shall be represented as an unsigned integer binary number in a bit field. The size of the bit-field shall be determined by the integer value assigned to the last character of the restricted alphabet. That integer value shall be incremented by 1 to produce an integer value (N, say). The bit-field size shall be the minimum number of bits to encode N as an unsigned integer encoding.

NOTE 1 - The incrementing is necessary because a value of all ones in the bit-field is interpreted as the end of the character string, and cannot be used to represent a character. This means that if the restricted alphabet contains a number of characters that is an exact power of two, the bit-field will have one more bit than might otherwise be expected.

NOTE 2 – For example, if there are 24 characters in the restricted alphabet, then each character will encode into five bits, but if there are 32 characters in the restricted alphabet, then each character will encode into six bits.

7.17.6.4 All these bit fields shall be concatenated (in order) into a bit string.

**7.17.6.5** If the length of the resulting bit string is not an integral multiple of 8 bits, then '1' bits shall be appended to make the length of the bit-string an integral multiple of 8 bits.

**7.17.6.6** The resulting bit string (which is now an integral multiple of eight bits), reinterpreted as an octet string, shall be assigned to the octets component.

**7.17.7** The encoding-algorithm encoding format is specified by the encoding algorithm (see 8.3) that is the table entry in the encoding algorithm table whose vocabulary table index is the value of the encoding-algorithm component. The encoding algorithm vocabulary table index shall be assigned to the encoding-algorithm component, and the octet string resulting from the encoding shall be placed in the octets component.

#### 8 Construction and processing of a fast infoset document

A fast infoset document makes heavy use of vocabulary table indexes into a variety of tables that are built at various stages in the construction and in the processing of that document. Subclause 8.1 specifies a conceptual ordering of the components of an abstract value of the **Document** type to ensure that the creator and the processors of fast infoset documents create identical vocabulary tables. Subsequent subclauses specify the vocabulary tables that are built and used in the creation and processing of a fast infoset document. The representation of these tables in a computer system is an implementation matter, and is not standardized. A vocabulary table provides a mapping from a vocabulary table index to information in an XML infoset (possibly indirectly).

NOTE – The vocabulary tables for a fast infoset document are built dynamically during the construction of the fast infoset document. They are built dynamically from the content of the fast infoset document during the processing of that fast infoset document. They are never exchanged in any other form.

# 8.1 Conceptual ordering of components of an abstract value of the Document type

**8.1.1** In order to ensure that different implementations assign vocabulary table indexes in the same way when constructing and when processing a fast infoset document, a conceptual order is specified for the components of an abstract value of the **Document** type. The construction and the processing of such abstract values shall use this conceptual order when adding strings (see 7.13.7 and 7.14.6) and name surrogates (see 7.16.7) to the vocabulary tables.

NOTE – This order is the same as the order of the encodings of the components in a fast infoset document. It does not necessarily imply that the semantics carried by the document are processed in this order. The order is defined solely for the purposes of ensuring that the same vocabulary table index is assigned for any given vocabulary table entry by both the creator and the processor of a fast infoset document.

**8.1.2** The conceptual order for the construction and processing of a fast infoset document is specified as follows: The components of an abstract value of the **Document** type shall be visited according to the algorithm specified in 8.1.2.1 to 8.1.2.5. The order in which the components are visited defines the conceptual order.

8.1.2.1 The top-level component of the abstract value (corresponding to the **Document** type) shall be visited first.

**8.1.2.2** If the type of the component being visited is a sequence type, then the components of the sequence type that are present in the abstract value shall be visited in the order of their textual definition, from the first component that is present to the last component that is present, applying subclauses 8.1.2.1 to 8.1.2.5 recursively to each component being visited.

**8.1.2.3** If the type of the component being visited is a sequence-of type, then the occurrences of the component of the sequence-of shall be visited in sequence-of order, from the first occurrence to the last occurrence of the component of the sequence-of, applying subclauses 8.1.2.1 to 8.1.2.5 recursively to each component being visited.

**8.1.2.4** If the type of the component being visited is a choice type, then the alternative that is present in the abstract value shall be visited and subclauses 8.1.2.1 to 8.1.2.5 shall be applied recursively to that alternative.

**8.1.2.5** If the type of the component being visited is any other ASN.1 type, then no further action is required for that component.

# 8.2 The restricted alphabet table

**8.2.1** Each fast infoset document has a restricted alphabet table associated with it. The restricted alphabet table contains restricted alphabets that can be referenced through a vocabulary table index.

**8.2.2** Each entry in the restricted alphabet table shall be an ordered set of distinct ISO/IEC 10646 characters of any size between 2 and  $2^{20}$  characters.

NOTE - A restricted alphabet permits a compact encoding of any character string consisting entirely of characters from that set, through the assignment of progressive integers to the characters in the set and the use of those integers to encode the characters of the string (see 7.17.6).

# 8.3 The encoding algorithm table

**8.3.1** Each fast infoset document has an encoding algorithm table associated with it. The encoding algorithm table contains definitions of encoding algorithms that can be referenced through a vocabulary table index.

**8.3.2** Each entry in this table specifies the encoding of a character string with some defined characteristics into an octet string (see 7.17.7).

NOTE – The defined characteristics may refer to the length of the string, to the characters appearing in it, or to an arbitrarily complex pattern of characters. In general, a given encoding algorithm applies only to a special and defined subset of the ISO/IEC 10646 character strings.

**8.3.3** Encoding algorithms are subject to the following restrictions:

- a) the encoding algorithm shall have a URI associated with it, unless it is a built-in encoding algorithm, so that it can be referenced for addition to the table;
- b) the encoding algorithm shall specify precisely what kinds of character strings it can be applied to; that specification shall include a restricted alphabet (if any), a length range (if any), and any additional constraints upon the length and the content of the character strings (such as a pattern);
- c) for any character string to which it can be applied, the encoding algorithm shall provide a reversible mapping from that character string to an octet string.

NOTE 1 – The above implies that there cannot be any character string S for which an encoding step from S to E, followed by a decoding step from E to S', results in S'  $\neq$  S, even if the difference between S and S' is small (for example, an extra SPACE). On the other hand, it is not required that any character string S be encodable, nor is it required that the encodings be canonical.

NOTE 2 - An application that creates a fast infoset document from in-memory data, such as floating point numbers, is not required to produce a lexical representation of that data and then to apply an encoding algorithm to that representation. The application can instead create an octet string directly from that data, provided that the octet string is one that could have been produced by applying that encoding algorithm to a character string that represents the in-memory data and is a character string to which that encoding algorithm can be applied.

NOTE 3 – Encoding algorithms (other than the built-in ones) may be specified in other standards or be the subject of mutual agreement between the creator and the processors of a fast infoset document.

#### 8.4 The dynamic string tables

**8.4.1** Each fast infoset document has eight dynamic string tables associated with it. Each dynamic string table contains character strings that can be referenced through a vocabulary table index.

**8.4.2** This Recommendation | International Standard classifies all the character strings that can occur in a fast infoset document into the eight following categories, each of which has a dynamic string table:

- a) PREFIX: This category comprises character strings that are the [prefix] property of an element, attribute, or namespace information item.
- b) NAMESPACE NAME: This category comprises character strings that are the [namespace name] property of an element, attribute, or namespace information item.
- c) LOCAL NAME: This category comprises character strings that are the **[local name]** property of an **element** or **attribute** information item.
- d) OTHER NCNAME: This category comprises character strings that are the [target] property of a processing instruction information item; or the [name] property of an unexpanded entity reference, unparsed entity, or notation information item; or the [notation name] property of an unparsed entity information item.
- e) OTHER URI: This category comprises character strings that are the [system identifier] property or the [public identifier] property of an unexpanded entity reference, document type declaration, unparsed entity, or notation information item.
- f) ATTRIBUTE VALUE: This category comprises character strings that are the [normalized value] property of an attribute information item.
- g) CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK: This category comprises character strings that are the [character code] property of a chunk of character information items that are consecutive children of a given element information item.
- h) OTHER STRING: This category comprises character strings that are the **[version]** property of a **document** information item; or the **[content]** property of a **processing instruction** or **comment** information item.

#### 8.5 The dynamic name tables and name surrogates

**8.5.1** Each fast infoset document has two dynamic name tables associated with it. Each dynamic name table contains name surrogates that can be referenced through a vocabulary table index and are used to identify a qualified name, which may be either prefixed or unprefixed (and may or may not have a namespace name).

**8.5.2** A name surrogate is a set of up to three ordered vocabulary table indexes:

- a) (optionally) the index of a string in the PREFIX table;
- b) (optionally) the index of a string in the NAMESPACE NAME table; and
- c) the index of a string in the LOCAL NAME table.

The first vocabulary table index shall not be present unless the second is present.

- **8.5.3** Three cases can occur:
  - a) all three indexes are present, in which case the name surrogate represents a prefixed qualified name;
  - b) only the second and third indexes are present, in which case the name surrogate represents an unprefixed qualified name that has a namespace name;
  - c) only the third index is present, in which case name surrogate represents an unprefixed qualified name that has no namespace name.

**8.5.4** This Recommendation | International Standard classifies all the qualified names that can occur in a fast infoset document (and therefore also the name surrogates that represent them) into the two following categories, each of which has a dynamic name table:

a) ELEMENT NAME: This category comprises name surrogates representing the qualified name of an **element** information item.

b) ATTRIBUTE NAME: This category comprises name surrogates representing the qualified name of an **attribute** information item.

**8.5.5** The qualified name that is represented by a given name surrogate shall be determined as follows, given a dynamic string table:

- a) the first vocabulary table index (if present) shall be interpreted as the vocabulary table index of a character string in the PREFIX table; and
- b) the second vocabulary table index of the name surrogate (if present) shall be interpreted as the vocabulary table index of a character string in the NAMESPACE NAME table; and
- c) the third integer shall be interpreted as the vocabulary table index of a character string in the LOCAL NAME table.

# 9 Built-in restricted alphabets

# 9.1 The "numeric" restricted alphabet

**9.1.1** This restricted alphabet has a vocabulary table index of 1, and consists of the following fifteen ISO/IEC 10646 characters (in this order):

DIGIT ZERO to DIGIT NINE HYPHEN-MINUS PLUS SIGN FULL STOP LATIN SMALL LETTER E SPACE

**9.1.2** This restricted alphabet is suitable for encoding character strings representing several types of numbers, including floating-point numbers in scientific notation. A single character string may contain multiple numbers separated by spaces.

# 9.2 The "date and time" restricted alphabet

**9.2.1** This restricted alphabet has a vocabulary table index of 2 and consists of the following fifteen ISO/IEC 10646 characters (in this order):

DIGIT ZERO to DIGIT NINE HYPHEN-MINUS COLON LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z SPACE

**9.2.2** This restricted alphabet is suitable for encoding character strings representing the most common expressions of date and time based on ISO 8601. A single character string may contain multiple such expressions separated by spaces.

# **10** Built-in encoding algorithms

#### 10.1 General

**10.1.1** This clause specifies the built-in encoding algorithms. Built-in encoding algorithms have no URI associated with them.

NOTE – URIs are necessary for encoding algorithms that are to be explicitly identified in an initial vocabulary, but built-in encoding algorithms are always added implicitly to the encoding algorithm table and therefore do not need URIs.

**10.1.2** In this clause, the term "word" indicates any group of consecutive characters within a given character string, which:

a) contains no SPACE; and

- b) is either at the beginning of the character string or is preceded by a SPACE; and
- c) is either at the end of the character string or is followed by a SPACE.

NOTE – A "word" is not restricted to alphabetic characters.

# 10.2 The "hexadecimal" encoding algorithm

**10.2.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 1, and can only be applied to a character string that consists of the following sixteen ISO/IEC 10646 characters:

#### DIGIT ZERO to DIGIT NINE

#### LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A to LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F

and contains an even number of characters (including zero).

NOTE - No embedded XML whitespace is allowed.

**10.2.2** The character string shall be interpreted as the hexadecimal encoding of an octet string, with the first character of the string corresponding to the most significant nibble of the first octet, and so on.

#### 10.3 The "base64" encoding algorithm

- **10.3.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 2, and can only be applied to a character string that:
  - a) consists entirely of the characters LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A to LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z, LATIN SMALL LETTER A to LATIN SMALL LETTER Z, DIGIT ZERO to DIGIT NINE, PLUS SIGN, SOLIDUS, and EQUALS SIGN; and

NOTE - This does not allow the presence of XML whitespace in the character string.

b) either is a valid instance of the Content Transfer Encoding specified in IETF RFC 2045, 6.8, or would become a valid instance of that encoding through the insertion of XML whitespace wherever required by IETF RFC 2045.

**10.3.2** The character string shall be interpreted as the Base64 encoding (see IETF RFC 2045) of an octet string (assuming that additional XML whitespace is present where required by IETF RFC 2045). The resulting octet string is the octet string specified by that Base64 encoding.

**10.3.3** This encoding algorithm is suitable for encoding character strings that contain no XML whitespace, and are Base64 strings (of any length) or would become Base64 strings by the addition of XML whitespace.

#### **10.4** The "short" encoding algorithm

**10.4.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 3, and can only be applied to a character string that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- a) the character string consists entirely of the characters DIGIT ZERO to DIGIT NINE, HYPHEN-MINUS, and SPACE; and
- b) neither the first nor the last character in the character string is a SPACE, and there is no pair of adjacent SPACEs; and
- c) the character string contains at least one word (see 10.1.2); and
- d) each HYPHEN-MINUS that is present is the first character of a word; and
- e) each HYPHEN-MINUS is followed by at least one character in the range DIGIT ONE to DIGIT NINE; and
- f) each DIGIT ZERO is either the only character in a word or is preceded by a character in the range DIGIT ONE to DIGIT NINE; and
- g) each word in the character string, if interpreted as a signed integer base-10 numeric character string, yields a value in the range -32768 to 32767.

**10.4.2** Each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string shall be interpreted as a signed integer base-10 numeric character string and shall be represented as a 16-bit two's complement integer.

**10.4.3** Each group of 8 bits in the 16-bit two's complement integer for a word shall produce an octet of the octet string, beginning with the highest-order group of 8 bits. The highest-order bit in each group of 8 bits shall become the most significant bit of the corresponding octet. If there are multiple words in the character string, they shall be encoded in order, and the octets produced by the multiple 16-bit two's complement integers shall be concatenated in that order.

**10.4.4** This encoding algorithm is suitable for encoding character strings representing a single integer in the range -32768 to 32767 (representable as a 16-bit two's complement integer) or a list of such integers.

# **10.5** The "int" encoding algorithm

**10.5.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 4, and can only be applied to a character string that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- a) the character string satisfies the conditions specified under 10.4.1 a to f; and
- b) each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string, if interpreted as a signed integer base-10 numeric character string, yields a value in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

**10.5.2** Each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string shall be interpreted as a signed integer base-10 numeric character string and shall be represented as a 32-bit two's complement integer.

**10.5.3** Each group of 8 bits in the 32-bit two's complement integer for a word shall produce an octet of the octet string, beginning with the highest-order group of 8 bits. The highest-order bit in each group of 8 bits shall become the most significant bit of the corresponding octet. If there are multiple words in the character string, they shall be encoded in order, and the octets produced by the multiple 32-bit two's complement integers shall be concatenated in that order.

**10.5.4** This encoding algorithm is suitable for encoding character strings representing a single integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 (representable as a 32-bit two's complement integer) or a list of such integers.

# **10.6** The "long" encoding algorithm

**10.6.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 5, and can only be applied to a character string that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- a) the character string satisfies the conditions specified under 10.4.1 a to f; and
- b) each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string, if interpreted as a signed integer base-10 numeric character string, yields a value in the range -9223372036854775808 to 9223372036854775807.

**10.6.2** Each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string shall be interpreted as a signed integer base-10 numeric character string and shall be represented as a 64-bit two's complement integer.

**10.6.3** Each group of 8 bits in the 64-bit two's complement integer for a word shall produce an octet of the octet string, beginning with the highest-order group of 8 bits. The highest-order bit in each group of 8 bits shall become the most significant bit of the corresponding octet. If there are multiple words in the character string, they shall be encoded in order, and the octets produced by the multiple 64-bit two's complement integers shall be concatenated in that order.

**10.6.4** This encoding algorithm is suitable for encoding character strings representing a single integer in the range -9223372036854775808 to 9223372036854775807 (representable as a 64-bit two's complement integer) or a list of such integers.

# 10.7 The "boolean" encoding algorithm

**10.7.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 6, and can only be applied to a character string that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- a) the character string consists entirely of one or more of the word "false" or the word "true", and the character SPACE; and
- b) neither the first nor the last character in the character string is a SPACE, and there is no pair of adjacent SPACEs; and
- c) the character string contains at least one word (see 10.1.2).

**10.7.2** Each word "false" or "true" in the character string shall be encoded as a single bit (set to zero or one, respectively) of the octet string being produced, starting from the fifth bit of the first octet proceeding to the eighth bit of the first octet. Subsequent bits are placed in subsequent octets proceeding from the first bit of each octet to the eighth bit of that octet, using only as many octets as required. Any unused bits in the last octet shall be set to zero.

**10.7.3** The first four bits of the first octet shall contain the number of unused bits in the last octet, encoded as a 4-bit unsigned integer.

NOTE – The first octet may also be the last octet and may contain up to three unused bits. If there is more than one octet, then the last octet may contain up to seven unused bits.

# 10.8 The "float" encoding algorithm

**10.8.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 7, and can only be applied to a character string that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- a) the character string consists entirely of the characters DIGIT ZERO to DIGIT NINE, HYPHEN-MINUS, FULL STOP, LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E, and SPACE; and
  - NOTE LATIN SMALL LETTER E is not allowed, as the encoding would then not be reversible.
- b) neither the first nor the last character in the character string is a SPACE, and there is no pair of adjacent SPACEs; and
- c) the character string contains at least one word (see 10.1.2); and
- d) each word in the character string matches the canonical lexical representation of a float as specified in W3C XML Schema, Part 2, 3.2.4; and
- e) each word in the character string, if interpreted as a floating-point base-10 numeric character string, yields a value that is representable as a 32-bit IEEE 754 float.

**10.8.2** Each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string shall be interpreted as a floating-point base-10 numeric character string and shall be represented as a 32-bit IEEE 754 float.

**10.8.3** Each group of 8 bits in the 32-bit IEEE 754 float for a word shall produce an octet of the octet string, beginning with the leading group of 8 bits. The leading bit in each group of 8 bits shall become the most significant bit of the corresponding octet. If there are multiple words in the character string, they shall be encoded in order, and the octets produced by the multiple 32-bit IEEE 754 floats shall be concatenated in that order.

**10.8.4** This encoding algorithm is suitable for encoding character strings representing a single floating-point number representable as a 32-bit IEEE 754 float or a list of such floating-point numbers.

#### **10.9** The "double" encoding algorithm

**10.9.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 8, and can only be applied to a character string that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- a) the character string satisfies the conditions specified under 10.8.1 a to c;
- b) each word in the character string matches the canonical lexical representation of a double as specified in W3C XML Schema, Part 2, 3.2.5; and
- c) each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string, if interpreted as a floating-point base-10 numeric character string, yields a value that is representable as a 64-bit IEEE 754 double.

**10.9.2** Each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string shall be interpreted as a floating-point base-10 numeric character string and shall be represented as a 64-bit IEEE 754 double.

**10.9.3** Each group of 8 bits in the 64-bit IEEE 754 float for a word shall produce an octet of the octet string, beginning with the leading group of 8 bits. The leading bit in each group of 8 bits shall become the most significant bit of the corresponding octet. If there are multiple words in the character string, they shall be encoded in order, and the octets produced by the multiple 64-bit IEEE 754 floats shall be concatenated.

**10.9.4** This encoding algorithm is suitable for encoding character strings representing a single floating-point number representable as a 64-bit IEEE 754 double or a list of such floating-point numbers.

#### **10.10** The "uuid" encoding algorithm

**10.10.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 9, and can only be applied to a character string that satisfies all of the following conditions:

- a) the character string consists entirely of the characters DIGIT ZERO to DIGIT NINE, LATIN SMALL LETTER A to LATIN SMALL LETTER F, HYPHEN-MINUS, and SPACE; and
- b) neither the first nor the last character in the character string is a SPACE, and there is no pair of adjacent SPACEs; and
- c) the character string contains at least one word (see 10.1.2);
- d) each word contains exactly 36 characters; and
- e) in each word, there are exactly four HYPHEN-MINUS characters, occupying the positions 9, 14, 19, and 24 (counting from one).

**10.10.2** Each word (see 10.1.2) in the character string shall be interpreted as the hexadecimal representation of a UUID (see ITU-T Rec. X.667 | ISO/IEC 9834-8, 6.4), and shall be represented as a 16-octet unsigned integer as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.667 | ISO/IEC 9834-8, 6.3. If there are multiple words, then the multiple 16-octet unsigned integers shall be concatenated.

**10.10.3** This encoding algorithm is suitable for encoding character strings representing a single UUID or a list of UUIDs.

# 10.11 The "cdata" encoding algorithm

**10.11.1** This encoding algorithm has a vocabulary table index of 10, and can be applied to any character string.

10.11.2 The octet string produced shall be the UTF-8 encoding (see ISO/IEC 10646) of the character string.

**10.11.3** This algorithm shall be used only with XML infosets created by parsing an XML document and where additional information identifies that the character string corresponds to an entire CDATA section (see W3C XML 1.0 and W3C XML 1.1). If this encoding algorithm is used within a fast infoset document, then all character strings that correspond to CDATA sections shall have this encoding algorithm applied.

# 11 Restrictions on the supported XML infosets and other simplifications

**11.1** This Recommendation | International Standard supports most XML infosets that are likely to be encountered in practice, but does not support some XML infosets that are in theory possible, but do not normally arise.

**11.2** The term "XML-self-consistent" is used in this clause with the following meaning: a set properties of one or more information items is "XML-self-consistent" if that set of properties could have been obtained by parsing a suitable namespace-well-formed XML document.

**11.3** XML infosets that are supported meet all of the following conditions:

- a) the [all declarations processed] property of the document information item has the value true;
- b) the [in-scope namespaces] property of each element information item together with the [namespace attributes] property of all element information items form an XML-self-consistent set;
- c) the [namespace name] property of each element information item together with the [namespace attributes] property of all element information items and the [prefix] property of that element information item form an XML-self-consistent set;
- d) the [namespace name] property of each attribute information item together with the [namespace attributes] property of all element information items and the [prefix] property of that attribute information item form an XML-self-consistent set;
- e) the [references] property of each attribute information item together with the [normalized value] property of the attribute information item form an XML-self-consistent set;
- f) the [notation] property of each processing instruction information item together with the [target] property of the processing instruction information item together with the [notations] property of the document information item form an XML-self-consistent set;
- g) the [notation] property of each unparsed entity information item together with the [notation name] property of the unparsed entity information item and the [notations] property of the document information item form an XML-self-consistent set;
- h) the [element content whitespace] property of all character information items that do not represent whitespace has the value false;
- i) the [element content whitespace] property of each character information item together with the [character code] property of the character information item form an XML-self-consistent set;
- j) the [normalized value] property of all attribute information and the [content] property of all comment and processing instruction information items contain at most  $2^{32}$  characters.

**11.4** The following properties of information items of the XML Information Set are not included in the ASN.1 types representing those information items:

- a) the [document element], [base URI], and [all declarations processed] properties of the document information item (see 7.2.30, 7.2.31, and 7.2.32);
- b) the **[in-scope namespaces]**, **[base URI]**, and **[parent]** properties of the element information item (see 7.3.8, 7.3.9, and 7.3.10);
- c) the [specified], [attribute type], [references], and [owner element] properties of the attribute information item (see 7.4.7, 7.4.8, 7.4.9, and 7.4.10);
- d) the [notation] and [parent] properties of the processing instruction information item (see 7.5.7 and 7.5.8);
- e) the [declaration base URI] and [parent] properties of the unexpanded entity reference information item (see 7.6.7 and 7.6.8);
- f) the [element content whitespace] property of the character information item (see 7.7.7);
- g) the [parent] property of the character information item (see 7.7.8);
- h) the [parent] property of the comment information item (see 7.8.6);
- i) the [parent] property of the document type declaration information item (see 7.9.7);
- j) the [declaration base URI] and [notation] properties of the unparsed entity information item (see 7.10.8 and 7.10.9);
- k) the [declaration base URI] property of the notation information item (see 7.11.7).

#### 12 Bit-level encoding of the Document type

12.1 This clause specifies special encodings of the **Document** type to form a fast infoset document.

NOTE – These special encodings are designed to optimize speed of processing and compactness, which are considered critical in many expected uses of this Recommendation | International Standard.

**12.2** Encodings are specified in terms of actions to be performed by an encoder, resulting in bits being appended to a bit stream. The initial bit stream is either empty or consists of an XML declaration (see 12.3).

**12.3** An XML declaration (see W3C XML 1.1, 2.8) may (as a creator's option) be included at the beginning of the bit stream. The XML declaration (if present) shall be one of the following character strings, encoded in UTF-8:

- 1) <?xml encoding='finf'?>
- 2) <?xml encoding='finf' standalone='yes'?>
- 3) <?xml encoding='finf' standalone='no'?>
- 4) <?xml version='1.0' encoding='finf'?>
- 5) <?xml version='1.0' encoding='finf' standalone='yes'?>
- 6) <?xml version='1.0' encoding='finf' standalone='no'?>
- 7) <?xml version='1.1' encoding='finf'?>
- 8) <?xml version='1.1' encoding='finf' standalone='yes'?>
- 9) <?xml version='1.1' encoding='finf' standalone='no'?>

**12.4** The version number (if present) in the XML declaration shall be set to the corresponding **[version]** property of the **document** information item. The XML declaration shall not include a version number if the **[version]** property has no value.

**12.5** The standalone declaration (if present) in the XML declaration shall be set to the corresponding **[standalone]** property of the **document** information item. The XML declaration shall not include a standalone declaration if the **[standalone]** property has no value.

**12.6** The sixteen bits '11100000000000' shall then be appended to the bit stream.

NOTE – These bits will either occur at the beginning of the fast infoset document or will follow the XML declaration. In the absence of an XML declaration, a parser can distinguish, by looking at the first 16 bits of an encoding, a potential fast infoset document from any well-formed W3C XML 1.0 or W3C XML 1.1 document, because those 16 bits can never occur at the beginning of a well-formed XML document.

**12.7** A bit field of sixteen bits containing the version number of this Recommendation | International Standard (see 12.9) encoded as a 16-bit unsigned integer shall then be appended to the bit stream.

**12.8** The bit '0' (padding) shall then be appended to the bit stream.

NOTE - This is done to ensure byte alignment in later parts of the encoding.

**12.9** The version number of this edition of this Recommendation | International Standard is 1.

NOTE – Further editions of this Recommendation | International Standard are expected to increment the version number if interworking problems between the new edition and previous editions are likely to occur.

#### ISO/IEC 24824-1:2005 (E)

**12.10** The ECN encoding (see ITU-T Rec. X.692 | ISO/IEC 8825-3) of the abstract value of the **Document** type, specified by the Encoding Link Module in A.2, shall be appended to the bit stream.

NOTE - Annex C provides an informal description of the encodings specified in A.2.

**12.11** If the encoding of the abstract value of the **Document** type does not end on the last bit of an octet, then the four bits '0000' (padding) shall be appended to the bit stream, completing the last octet.

12.12 Once the steps above have been performed, the content of the bit stream is a fast infoset document.

#### Annex A

### ASN.1 module and ECN modules for fast infoset documents

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

#### A.1 ASN.1 module definition

```
FastInfoset {joint-iso-itu-t(2) asn1(1) generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0)
modules(0) fast-infoset(0) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::= BEGIN
finf-doc-opt-decl OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {joint-iso-itu-t(2) asn1(1)
           generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0) encodings(1)
           optional-xml-declaration(0) }
finf-doc-no-decl OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {joint-iso-itu-t(2) asn1(1)
           generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0) encodings(1)
           no-xml-declaration(1) }
Document ::= SEQUENCE {
     additional-data
                              SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
           additional-datum SEQUENCE {
                 id
                                       URI
                 data
                                      NonEmptyOctetString } OPTIONAL,
      initial-vocabulary
                             SEQUENCE {
           external-vocabulary
                                       URI OPTIONAL,
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..256)) OF
           restricted-alphabets
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
                                    SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..256)) OF
           encoding-algorithms
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           prefixes
                                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           namespace-names
                                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
                                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
           local-names
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           other-ncnames
                                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
                                       SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
           other-uris
                 NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
           attribute-values
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL,
           content-character-chunks SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL,
           other-strings
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL,
                                      SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
           element-name-surrogates
                 NameSurrogate OPTIONAL,
           attribute-name-surrogates SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..one-meg)) OF
                 NameSurrogate OPTIONAL }
                 (CONSTRAINED BY {
                       -- If the initial-vocabulary component is present, at least
                       -- one of its components shall be present -- }) OPTIONAL,
                                 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
     notations
                                        Notation OPTIONAL,
      unparsed-entities
                                 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
                                        UnparsedEntity OPTIONAL,
      character-encoding-scheme NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
      standalone
                                 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,
      version
                                 NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                  -- OTHER STRING category --,
                                 SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..MAX)) OF
      children
           CHOICE {
                 element
                                            Element,
                 processing-instruction
                                           ProcessingInstruction,
                 comment
                                            Comment
                 document-type-declaration DocumentTypeDeclaration }}
```

```
one-meg INTEGER ::= 1048576 -- Two to the power 20
four-gig INTEGER ::= 4294967296 -- Two to the power 32
NonEmptyOctetString ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..four-gig))
URI ::= NonEmptyOctetString
Element ::= SEQUENCE {
     namespace-attributes
                            SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
           NamespaceAttribute OPTIONAL,
     qualified-name
                             QualifiedNameOrIndex
                                  -- ELEMENT NAME category --,
                             SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
     attributes
           Attribute OPTIONAL,
     children
                             SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..MAX)) OF
           CHOICE {
                 element
                                              Element,
                 processing-instruction
                                              ProcessingInstruction,
                 unexpanded-entity-reference UnexpandedEntityReference,
                 character-chunk
                                              CharacterChunk,
                 comment
                                              Comment }}
Attribute ::= SEQUENCE {
                          QualifiedNameOrIndex
     qualified-name
                                  -- ATTRIBUTE NAME category --,
     normalized-value NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex
                                  -- ATTRIBUTE VALUE category -- }
ProcessingInstruction ::= SEQUENCE {
     target
                  IdentifyingStringOrIndex
                             -- OTHER NCNAME category --,
      content
                  NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex
                            -- OTHER STRING category -- }
UnexpandedEntityReference ::= SEQUENCE {
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex
     name
                                    - OTHER NCNAME category --,
      system-identifier
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                   - OTHER URI category --,
     public-identifier
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                  -- OTHER URI category -- }
CharacterChunk ::= SEQUENCE {
     character-codes
                                 NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex
                                        -- CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK category -- }
Comment ::= SEQUENCE {
                NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex -- OTHER STRING category --}
     content
DocumentTypeDeclaration ::= SEQUENCE {
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
     system-identifier
                                   -- OTHER URI category --,
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
     public-identifier
                                   -- OTHER URI category --,
      children
                          SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..MAX)) OF
           ProcessingInstruction }
UnparsedEntity ::= SEQUENCE {
     name
                           IdentifyingStringOrIndex
                                   -- OTHER NCNAME category --,
     system-identifier
                           IdentifyingStringOrIndex
                                   -- OTHER URI category --,
     public-identifier
                           IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                   -- OTHER URI category --,
     notation-name
                           IdentifyingStringOrIndex
                                   -- OTHER NCNAME category -- }
Notation ::= SEQUENCE {
     name
                           IdentifyingStringOrIndex
                                   -- OTHER NCNAME category --,
      system-identifier
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                   -- OTHER URI category --,
     public-identifier
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                   -- OTHER URI category -- }
```

```
NamespaceAttribute ::= SEQUENCE {
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
      prefix
                                     -- PREFIX category --,
      namespace-name
                          IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                     -- NAMESPACE NAME category -- }
IdentifyingStringOrIndex ::= CHOICE {
      literal-character-string
                                  NonEmptyOctetString,
      string-index
                                   INTEGER (1..one-meg) }
NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex ::= CHOICE {
      literal-character-string SEQUENCE {
            add-to-table
                                          BOOLEAN.
            add-tu-car__
character-string
                                          EncodedCharacterString },
                                  INTEGER (0..one-meg) }
      string-index
NameSurrogate ::= SEQUENCE {
      prefix-string-index
                                      INTEGER(1..one-meg) OPTIONAL,
      namespace-name-string-index INTEGER(1..one-meg) OPTIONAL,
local-name-string-index INTEGER(1..one-meg) }
      (CONSTRAINED BY {-- prefix-string-index shall only be present if
                         -- namespace-name-string-index is present --})
QualifiedNameOrIndex ::= CHOICE {
      literal-qualified-name SEQUENCE {
            prefix
                                    IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                           -- PREFIX category --,
            namespace-name
                                    IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
                                           -- NAMESPACE NAME category --,
                                    IdentifyingStringOrIndex
            local-name
                                           -- LOCAL NAME category -- },
      name-surrogate-index
                              INTEGER (1..one-meg) }
EncodedCharacterString ::= SEQUENCE {
      encoding-format
                         CHOICE {
            utf-8
                                     NULL
            utf-16
                                     NULL
            restricted-alphabet INTEGER(1..256),
encoding-algorithm INTEGER(1..256) },
            restricted-alphabet
                            NonEmptyOctetString }
      octets
END
ECN module definitions
FastInfosetEDM {joint-iso-itu-t(2) asn1(1) generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0)
modules(0) fast-infoset-edm(1) }
      ENCODING-DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN
      EXPORTS FastInfosetEncodingSet;
      RENAMES
               #INTEGER AS #PositiveOrNonNegativeInteger
               IN #IdentifyingStringOrIndex.string-index,
                  #NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex.string-index,
                  #QualifiedNameOrIndex.name-surrogate-index,
                  #NameSurrogate.namespace-name-string-index,
                  #NameSurrogate.prefix-string-index,
                  #NameSurrogate.local-name-string-index
               FROM FastInfoset;
      /* RENAMES automatically imports:
      #Document, #NonEmptyOctetString, #NameSurrogate, #ProcessingInstruction,
      #UnexpandedEntityReference, #Comment, #DocumentTypeDeclaration,
#UnparsedEntity, #Notation, #Element, #Attribute, #CharacterChunk,
      #NamespaceAttribute, #IdentifyingStringOrIndex, #NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex,
      #QualifiedNameOrIndex, #EncodedCharacterString FROM FastInfoset;
      */
```

A.2

-- Useful encoding classes #PositiveOrNonNegativeInteger ::= #INTEGER #NonEmptySequenceOfLength ::= #INT(1..1048576) #NonEmptyOctetStringLength ::= #INT(1..4294967296) #TwoAlternativeDiscriminant ::= #INT(0..1) #ThreeAlternativeDiscriminant ::= #INT(0..2) #FourAlternativeDiscriminant ::= #INT(0..3) #FiveAlternativeDiscriminant ::= #INT(0..4) -- Used when encoding the length of a SEQUENCE OF (see C.21) #NonEmptySequenceOfLengthAlternatives1 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { small #INT(1..128), #INT(129..1048576) } large -- Used when encoding the length of a NonEmptyOctetString (see C.22) #NonEmptyOctetStringLengthAlternatives2 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { #INT(1..64), small medium **#INT(65..320)** large #INT(321..4294967296) } -- Used when encoding the length of a NonEmptyOctetString (see C.23) #NonEmptyOctetStringLengthAlternatives5 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { #INT(1..8), small medium **#INT(9..264)** #INT(265..4294967296) } large -- Used when encoding the length of a NonEmptyOctetString (see C.24) #NonEmptyOctetStringLengthAlternatives7 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { #INT(1..2), small medium #INT(3..258) large **#INT**(259..4294967296) } -- Used when encoding a positive integer (see C.25) #PositiveIntegerAlternatives2 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { #INT(1..64), small medium #INT(65..8256), large **#INT**(8257..1048576) } -- Used when encoding a positive integer (see C.27) #PositiveIntegerAlternatives3 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { small #INT(1..32), medium **#INT(33..2080)** medium-large #INT(2081..526368), **#INT**(526369..1048576) } large -- Used when encoding a positive integer (see C.28) #PositiveIntegerAlternatives4 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { #INT(1..16), small medium #INT(17..1040), medium-large #INT(1041..263184), **#INT**(263185..1048576) } large -- Used when encoding a non-negative integer (see C.26) #NonNegativeIntegerAlternatives2 ::= #ALTERNATIVES { #INT(0), zero small #INT(1..64), medium #INT(65..8256), large **#INT**(8257..1048576) } -- Used to insert pre-padding before an encoding in many cases #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= #CONCATENATION { prepadding #PAD, original #C }

-- Used to insert a two-alternative discriminant before an encoding #PrecededByTwoAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= #CONCATENATION { discriminant #TwoAlternativeDiscriminant, original #C } -- Used to insert a three-alternative discriminant before an encoding #PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= #CONCATENATION { discriminant #ThreeAlternativeDiscriminant, original #C } -- Used to insert a four-alternative discriminant before an encoding #PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= #CONCATENATION { prepadding #PAD, #FourAlternativeDiscriminant, discriminant #C } original -- Used to insert a five-alternative discriminant before an encoding #PrecededByFiveAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= #CONCATENATION { prepadding #PAD. #FiveAlternativeDiscriminant, discriminant original #C } -- Used to insert a length field before the encoding of a SEQUENCE OF #PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength{<#C>} ::= #CONCATENATION { #NonEmptySequenceOfLength, length original #C } -- Used to insert a length field before the encoding of a NonEmptyOctetString #PrecededByNonEmptyOctetStringLength{<#C>} ::= #CONCATENATION { length #NonEmptyOctetStringLength, original #C } -- Encodes an item of the notations component of the Document -- type (see C.2.6.1) eNotationDriver1 #Notation ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eNotationPrepaddingAdder1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes an item of the unparsed-entities component of the Document -- type (see C.2.7.1) eUnparsedEntityDriver1 #UnparsedEntity ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eUnparsedEntityPrepaddingAdder1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes an item of the namespace-attributes component of the Element -- type (see C.3.4.2) eNamespaceAttributeDriver1 #NamespaceAttribute ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eNamespaceAttributePrepaddingAdder1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes an item of the attributes component of the Element -- type (see C.3.6.1) eAttributeDriver1 #Attribute ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eAttributePrepaddingAdder1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes an item of the components attribute-values, -- content-character-chunks, and other-strings of the Document -- type (see C.2.5.4) eEncodedCharacterStringDriver1 #EncodedCharacterString ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eEncodedCharacterStringPrepaddingAdder1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }

-- Encodes an item of the components element-name-surrogates and -- attribute-name-surrogates of the Document type (see C.2.5.5)

eNameSurrogateDriver1	
ENCODE STRUCTURE {	
STRUCTURED WITH eNameSurrogatePrepaddingAdder1	}
WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }	

-- Encodes the initial-vocabulary component of the Document -- type (see C.2.5)

## eInitialVocabularyPrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eInitialVocabularyWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the -- notations component of the Document type (see C.2.6.1)

### eNotationPrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eNotationWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the -- unparsed-entities component of the Document type (see C.2.7.1)

### eUnparsedEntityPrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eUnparsedEntityWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of the standalone

-- component of the Document type (see C.2.9)

### eStandalonePrepaddingAdder1 #BOOL ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eStandaloneWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the -- children component of the DocumentTypeDeclaration type (see C.9.6)

### eDocTypeDeclChildPrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eDocTypeDeclChildWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the -- namespace-attributes component of the Element type (see C.3.4.2)

### eNamespaceAttributePrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eNamespaceAttributeWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the -- attributes component of the Element type (see C.3.6.1)

### eAttributePrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eAttributeWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of the literal-qualified-name -- component of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type. Used when the encoding

-- starts on the second bit of an octet (see C.17.3)

### eLiteralQualifiedNamePrepaddingAdder2 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eLiteralQualifiedNameWithPrepadding2 }

-- component of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type. Used when the encoding

-- starts on the third bit of an octet (see C.18.3)

### eLiteralQualifiedNamePrepaddingAdder3 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eLiteralQualifiedNameWithPrepadding3 }

- -- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the components
- -- restricted-alphabets, encoding-algorithms, prefixes, namespace-names,
- -- local-names, other-ncnames, and other-uris of the Document
- -- type (see C.2.5.3)

### eNonEmptyOctetStringPrepaddingAdder1 #OCTET-STRING ::= { REPETITION-ENCODING { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding

#### ENCODED BY eNonEmptyOctetStringWithPrepadding1 }}

-- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the components -- attribute-values, content-character-chunks, and other-strings of the

-- Document type (see C.2.5.4)

### eEncodedCharacterStringPrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eEncodedCharacterStringWithPrepadding1 }

- -- Inserts pre-padding before the encoding of an item of the components
- -- element-name-surrogates and attribute-name-surrogates of the Document -- type (see C.2.5.5)

### eNameSurrogatePrepaddingAdder1 #SEQUENCE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByPrepadding ENCODED BY eNameSurrogateWithPrepadding1 }

-- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of an item of the -- children component of the Document type (see C.2.11.2 to C.2.11.5)

### eDocumentChildDiscriminantAdder1or5 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY eDocumentChildWithDiscriminant1or5 }

- -- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of an item of the
- -- children component of the Element type (see C.3.7.2 to C.3.7.6)

### eElementChildDiscriminantAdderlor5 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByFiveAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY eElementChildWithDiscriminantlor5 }

-- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of the length of a SEQUENCE OF, -- identifying one of the two ways of encoding the length (see C.21)

### eNonEmptySequenceOfLengthDiscriminantAdder1 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByTwoAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY eNonEmptySequenceOfLengthWithDiscriminant1 }

- -- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of the length of a
- -- NonEmptyOctetString, identifying one of the three ways of encoding the
- -- length. Used when the encoding starts on the second bit of an octet (see C.22)

### eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthDiscriminantAdder2 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthWithDiscriminant2 }

- -- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of the length of a
- -- NonEmptyOctetString, identifying one of the three ways of encoding the
- -- length. Used when the encoding starts on the fifth bit of an octet (see C.23)

### eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthDiscriminantAdder5 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthWithDiscriminant5 }

- -- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of the length of a
- -- NonEmptyOctetString, identifying one of the three ways of encoding the
- -- length. Used when the encoding starts on the seventh bit of an octet
- -- (see C.24)

#### eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthDiscriminantAdder7 #CHOICE ::= {

REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthWithDiscriminant7 }

- -- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of a positive integer,
- -- identifying one of the three ways of encoding it. Used when the encoding
- -- starts on the second bit of an octet (see C.25)

ePositiveIntegerDiscriminantAdder2 #CHOICE ::= {

#### REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY ePositiveIntegerWithDiscriminant2 }

- -- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of a positive integer,
- -- identifying one of the four ways of encoding it. Used when the encoding
- -- starts on the third bit of an octet (see C.27)

### ePositiveIntegerDiscriminantAdder3 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY ePositiveIntegerWithDiscriminant3 }

- -- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of a positive integer,
- -- identifying one of the four ways of encoding it. Used when the encoding -- starts on the fourth bit of an octet (see C.28)

### ePositiveIntegerDiscriminantAdder4 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY ePositiveIntegerWithDiscriminant4 }

-- Inserts a discriminant before the encoding of a non-negative integer, -- identifying one of the three ways of encoding it (see C.26)

### eNonNegativeIntegerDiscriminantAdder2 #CHOICE ::= { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant ENCODED BY eNonNegativeIntegerWithDiscriminant2 }

-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before the initial-vocabulary -- component of the Document type and encodes the component (see C.2.5)

```
eInitialVocabularyWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 3
             PAD-PATTERN bits: '000'B },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 restricted-alphabets {
                      ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                          STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1
     }
                      WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                         OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                  encoding-algorithms {
                      ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                          STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1
     }
                      WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                         OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                 prefixes {
                      ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                          STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1
     }
                      WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                          OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                 namespace-names {
                      ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                          STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1
     }
                      WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                         OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                  local-names {
                      ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                          STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1
     }
                      WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                         OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                  other-ncnames {
                     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
```

STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, other-uris { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, attribute-values { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthEncodedCharacterString1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, content-character-chunks { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthEncodedCharacterString1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, other-strings { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthEncodedCharacterString1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, element-name-surrogates { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNameSurrogate1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, attribute-name-surrogates { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthNameSurrogate1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }} WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Sets the prepadding that has been added before each item of the notations -- component of the Document type and encodes the item (see C.2.6.1) eNotationWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { prepadding { ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 6 PAD-PATTERN bits: '110000'B }, original eNotation7 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Sets the prepadding that has been added before each item of the -- unparsed-entities component of the Document type and encodes the item -- (see C.2.7.1) eUnparsedEntityWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { prepadding { ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 7 PAD-PATTERN bits: '1101000'B }, original eUnparsedEntity8 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Sets the prepadding that has been added before the standalone component of -- the Document type and encodes the component (see C.2.9) eStandaloneWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { prepadding { ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 7 PAD-PATTERN bits:'0000000'B }, original USE-SET }

#### WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }

```
-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before each item of the
-- namespace-attributes component of the Element type and encodes the item
-- (see C.3.4.2)
eNamespaceAttributeWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 6
              PAD-PATTERN bits: '110011'B
             EXHIBITS HANDLE "nsa" AT \{0 \mid 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 5\}
             AS bits: '110011'B },
         original eNamespaceAttribute7
         STRUCTURED WITH {
              ENCODING-SPACE
             EXHIBITS HANDLE "nsa" AT { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5} AS bits:'110011'B
     }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before each item of the attributes
-- component of the Element type and encodes the item (see C.3.6.1)
eAttributeWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 1
             PAD-PATTERN bits:'0'B },
         original eAttribute2 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before each item of the
-- children component of the DocumentTypeDeclaration type and encodes the
-- item (see C.9.6)
eDocTypeDeclChildWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 8
              PAD-PATTERN bits: '11100001'B },
         original eProcessingInstruction1 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before each item of the components
-- restricted-alphabets, encoding-algorithms, prefixes, namespace-names,
-- local-names, other-ncnames, and other-uris of the Document type and encodes
-- the item (see C.2.5.3)
eNonEmptyOctetStringWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 1
             PAD-PATTERN bits: '0'B },
         original USE-SET }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before each item of the components
-- attribute-values, content-character-chunks, and other-strings of the
-- Document type and encodes the item (see C.2.5.4)
eEncodedCharacterStringWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 2
              PAD-PATTERN bits: '00'B },
          original USE-SET }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
eNameSurrogateWithPrepadding1{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 6
              PAD-PATTERN bits: '000000'B },
         original eNameSurrogate7 }
```

#### WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }

```
-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before the literal-qualified-name
-- component of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type and encodes the component.
-- Used when the encoding starts on the second bit of an octet (see C.17.3)
eLiteralQualifiedNameWithPrepadding2{<#C>} #PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 5
              PAD-PATTERN bits:'11110'B },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 prefix eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
                          OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                  namespace-name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
                          OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                  local-name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
         STRUCTURED WITH {
             ENCODING-SPACE
              EXHIBITS HANDLE "qn" AT { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 } AS bits: '1111'B }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Sets the prepadding that has been added before the literal-qualified-name
-- component of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type and encodes the component. Used
-- when the encoding starts on the third bit of an octet (see C.18.3)
eLiteralQualifiedNameWithPrepadding3{<#C>}
#PrecededByPrepadding{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 4
              PAD-PATTERN bits: '1111'B
             EXHIBITS HANDLE "qn" AT \{ 0 \mid 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \} AS bits: '1111'B \},
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 prefix eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
                          OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                 namespace-name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
                          OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
                  local-name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
         STRUCTURED WITH {
              ENCODING-SPACE
             EXHIBITS HANDLE "qn" AT { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 } AS bits:'1111'B }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the length field that has been added before a SEQUENCE OF and encodes
-- the SEQUENCE OF NonEmptyOctetString (see C.21)
eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1{<#C>}
#PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         length eNonEmptySequenceOfLength1,
         original {
              ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 eNonEmptyOctetStringPrepaddingAdder1
                 STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionItems1{<length>}
              } WITH PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the length field that has been added before a SEQUENCE OF and encodes
-- the SEQUENCE OF EncodedCharacterString (see C.21)
eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthEncodedCharacterString1{<#C>}
#PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         length eNonEmptySequenceOfLength1,
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 eEncodedCharacterStringDriver1
                 STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionItems1{<length>}
              } WITH PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED }}
```

#### WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }

```
-- Encodes the length field that has been added before a SEQUENCE OF and encodes
-- the SEQUENCE OF NameSurrogate (see C.21)
eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthNameSurrogate1{<#C>}
#PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         length eNonEmptySequenceOfLength1,
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 eNameSurrogateDriver1
                STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionItems1{<length>}
             } WITH PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the length field that has been added before a SEQUENCE OF and encodes
-- the SEQUENCE OF additional-datum (see C.21)
eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthAdditionalDatum1{<#C>}
#PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         length eNonEmptySequenceOfLength1,
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 additional-datum {
                     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                           id eNonEmptyOctetStringPrepaddingAdder1,
                           data eNonEmptyOctetStringPrepaddingAdder1 }
                      WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet}
                 STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionItems1{<length>}
             } WITH PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the length field that has been added before a NonEmptyOctetString
-- and encodes the NonEmptyOctetString. Used when the encoding starts on the
-- second bit of an octet (see C.22)
eNonEmptyOctetStringWithLength2{<#C>}
#PrecededByNonEmptyOctetStringLength{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         length eNonEmptyOctetStringLength2,
         original eOctetStringOctets1{<length>} }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the length field that has been added before a NonEmptyOctetString
-- and encodes the NonEmptyOctetString. Used when the encoding starts on the
-- fifth bit of an octet (see C.23)
eNonEmptyOctetStringWithLength5{<#C>}
     #PrecededByNonEmptyOctetStringLength{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         length eNonEmptyOctetStringLength5,
         original eOctetStringOctets1{<length>} }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the length field that has been added before a NonEmptyOctetString
-- and encodes the NonEmptyOctetString. Used when the encoding starts on the
-- seventh bit of an octet (see C.24)
eNonEmptyOctetStringWithLength7{<#C>}
#PrecededByNonEmptyOctetStringLength{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         length eNonEmptyOctetStringLength7,
         original eOctetStringOctets1{<length>} }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before an item of the children
-- component of the Document type and encodes the item (see C.2.11.2 to C.2.11.5)
eDocumentChildWithDiscriminant1or5{<#C>}
#PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ALIGNED TO NEXT octet
```

```
ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 0 },
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
              MAPPING TO BITS {
                 0 TO '0'B,
                  1 TO '11100001'B,
                  2 ТО '11100010'В,
                 3 ТО '110001'В }
              WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
              ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                  element eElement2,
                 processing-instruction eProcessingInstruction1,
                 comment eComment1,
                  document-type-declaration eDocumentTypeDeclaration7
                  STRUCTURED WITH {
                     ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                     USING discriminant }}
              WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before an item of the children
-- component of the Element type and encodes the item (see C.3.7.2 to C.3.7.6)
eElementChildWithDiscriminant1or5{<#C>}
#PrecededByFiveAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prepadding {
             ALIGNED TO NEXT octet
             ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 0 },
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
             MAPPING TO BITS {
                 0 ТО '0'В,
                 1 TO '11100001'B,
                 2 TO '110010'B,
                 3 TO '10'B,
                  4 TO '11100010'B }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 element eElement2,
                 processing-instruction eProcessingInstruction1,
                  unexpanded-entity-reference eUnexpandedEntityReference7,
                 character-chunk eCharacterChunk3,
                 comment eComment1
                 STRUCTURED WITH {
                     ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                      USING discriminant }}
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before the length of a
-- SEQUENCE OF (identifying one of the two ways of encoding the length)
-- and encodes the length (see C.21)
eNonEmptySequenceOfLengthWithDiscriminant1{<#C>}
#PrecededByTwoAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
             MAPPING TO BITS {
                  0 ТО '0'В,
                  1 TO '1000'B }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 STRUCTURED WITH {
                     ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                     USING discriminant }}
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
```

- -- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before the length of a
- -- NonEmptyOctetString (identifying one of the three ways of encoding the
- -- length) and encodes the length. Used when the encoding starts on the  $% \left( {{{\left[ {{L_{\rm{s}}} \right]}}} \right)$
- -- second bit of an octet (see C.22)

```
eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthWithDiscriminant2{<#C>}
#PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
             MAPPING TO BITS {
                 0 TO '0'B,
                 1 TO '1000000'B,
                  2 TO '1100000'B }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 STRUCTURED WITH {
                     ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                     USING discriminant }}
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before the length of a
-- NonEmptyOctetString (identifying one of the three ways of encoding the
-- length) and encodes the length. Used when the encoding starts on the fifth
-- bit of an octet (see C.23)
eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthWithDiscriminant5{<#C>}
```

```
#PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
             MAPPING TO BITS {
                  0 ТО '0'В,
                  1 то '1000'в,
                  2 ТО '1100'В }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 STRUCTURED WITH {
                      ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                      USING discriminant }}
              WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
```

-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before the length of -- a NonEmptyOctetString (identifying one of the three ways of encoding -- the length) and encodes the length. Used when the encoding starts on -- the seventh bit of an octet (see C.24)

```
eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthWithDiscriminant7{<#C>}
#PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
             MAPPING TO BITS {
                  0 TO '0'B,
                  1 TO '10'B,
                  2 TO '11'B }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                  STRUCTURED WITH {
                      ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                      USING discriminant }}
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
```

```
-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before a positive integer
-- (identifying one of the three ways of encoding the integer) and encodes
-- the integer. Used when the encoding starts on the second bit of an octet
-- (see C.25)
ePositiveIntegerWithDiscriminant2{<#C>}
#PrecededByThreeAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
             MAPPING TO BITS {
                  0 TO '0'B,
                  1 TO '10'B,
                  2 ТО '110'В }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 STRUCTURED WITH {
                      ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                      USING discriminant }}
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
         STRUCTURED WITH {
                 ENCODING-SPACE SIZE self-delimiting-values
                  EXHIBITS HANDLE "qn" AT \{ 0 \mid 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \}
                  AS range: {low 0, high 12}}} -- Less than '1110'B
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before a positive integer
-- (identifying one of the four ways of encoding the integer) and encodes
-- the integer. Used when the encoding starts on the third bit of an octet
-- (see C.27)
ePositiveIntegerWithDiscriminant3{<#C>}
#PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
             MAPPING TO BITS {
                  0 ТО '0'В,
                  1 TO '100'B,
                  2 TO '101'B,
                 3 ТО '110000000'В }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                  STRUCTURED WITH {
                      ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set
                      USING discriminant }}
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
         STRUCTURED WITH {
                  ENCODING-SPACE SIZE self-delimiting-values
                  EXHIBITS HANDLE "qn" AT \{ 0 \mid 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \}
                  AS range: {low 0, high 14}}} -- Less than '1111'B
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before a positive integer
-- (identifying one of the four ways of encoding the integer) and encodes
-- the integer. Used when the encoding starts on the fourth bit of an octet
-- (see C.28)
ePositiveIntegerWithDiscriminant4{<#C>}
#PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         discriminant {
             USE #BIT-STRING
              MAPPING TO BITS {
                  0 ТО '0'В,
                  1 TO '100'B,
                  2 TO '101'B,
                  3 ТО '110000000'В }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         original {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
```

STRUCTURED WITH { ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set USING discriminant }} WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }} WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the discriminant that has been added before a non-negative integer -- (identifying one of the three ways of encoding the integer) and encodes -- the integer (see C.26) eNonNegativeIntegerWithDiscriminant2{<#C>} #PrecededByFourAlternativeDiscriminant{<#C>} ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { discriminant { USE #BIT-STRING MAPPING TO BITS { 0 TO '1111111'B, 1 TO '0'B, 2 TO '10'B, 3 ТО '110'В } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }, original { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH { ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set USING discriminant }} WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }} WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the Document type (see C.2) eDocument2 #Document ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { additional-data { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithLengthAdditionalDatum1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, initial-vocabulary { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eInitialVocabularyPrepaddingAdder1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, notations { ENCODE STRUCTURE { eNotationDriver1 STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithTerminator8bit1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, unparsed-entities { ENCODE STRUCTURE { eUnparsedEntityDriver1 STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithTerminator8bit1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, character-encoding-scheme eNonEmptyOctetStringPrepaddingAdder1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, standalone eStandalonePrepaddingAdder1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, version eNonIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, children { ENCODE STRUCTURE { { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eDocumentChildDiscriminantAdder1or5 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithTerminator4bit1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }

```
-- Encodes the Element type (see C.3)
eElement2 #Element ::=
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         namespace-attributes {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                  eNamespaceAttributeDriver1
                 STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithTerminator10bit1 }
              WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                 OPTIONAL-ENCODING eNamespaceAttributesOptionality3,
         qualified-name eQualifiedNameOrIndex3,
         attributes {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 eAttributeDriver1
                 STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithTerminator4bit1 }
              WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
         children {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                  {
                     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                          STRUCTURED WITH eElementChildDiscriminantAdder1or5 }
                     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
                  STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithTerminator4bit1 }
              WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the Attribute type (see C.4)
eAttribute2 #Attribute ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         qualified-name eQualifiedNameOrIndex2,
         normalized-value eNonIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the ProcessingInstruction type (see C.5)
eProcessingInstruction1 #ProcessingInstruction ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         target eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1,
         content eNonIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the UnexpandedEntityReference type (see C.6)
eUnexpandedEntityReference7 #UnexpandedEntityReference ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1,
         system-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
                 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
         public-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
                  OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the CharacterChunk type (see C.7)
eCharacterChunk3 #CharacterChunk ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         character-codes eNonIdentifyingStringOrIndex3 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the Comment type (see C.8)
eComment1 #Comment ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         content eNonIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the DocumentTypeDeclaration type (see C.9)
eDocumentTypeDeclaration7 #DocumentTypeDeclaration ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         system-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
                 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
         public-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1
```

OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, children { ENCODE STRUCTURE { { ENCODE STRUCTURE { STRUCTURED WITH eDocTypeDeclChildPrepaddingAdder1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } STRUCTURED WITH eRepetitionWithTerminator4bit1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the UnparsedEntity type (see C.10) eUnparsedEntity8 #UnparsedEntity ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1, system-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1, public-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, notation-name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the Notation type (see C.11) eNotation7 #Notation ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1, system-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, public-identifier eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the NamespaceAttribute type (see C.12) eNamespaceAttribute7 #NamespaceAttribute ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { prefix eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET, namespace-name eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the IdentifyingStringOrIndex type (see C.13) eIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 #IdentifyingStringOrIndex ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { literal-character-string eNonEmptyOctetString2, string-index ePositiveInteger2 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type. Used when the encoding starts -- on the first bit of an octet (see C.14) eNonIdentifyingStringOrIndex1 #NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { literal-character-string { ENCODE STRUCTURE { add-to-table USE-SET, character-string eEncodedCharacterString3 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }, string-index eNonNegativeInteger2 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet } -- Encodes the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type. Used when the encoding starts -- on the third bit of an octet (see C.15) eNonIdentifyingStringOrIndex3 #NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex ::= { ENCODE STRUCTURE { literal-character-string { ENCODE STRUCTURE { add-to-table USE-SET, character-string eEncodedCharacterString5 } WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }, string-index ePositiveInteger4 }

```
WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the NameSurrogate type (see C.16)
eNameSurrogate7 #NameSurrogate ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         prefix-string-index ePositiveInteger2
                 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
         namespace-name-string-index ePositiveInteger2
                 OPTIONAL-ENCODING USE-SET,
         local-name-string-index ePositiveInteger2 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the QualifiedNameOrIndex type. Used when the encoding starts
-- on the second bit of an octet (see C.17)
eQualifiedNameOrIndex2 #QualifiedNameOrIndex ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         literal-qualified-name {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 STRUCTURED WITH eLiteralQualifiedNamePrepaddingAdder2 }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         name-surrogate-index ePositiveInteger2
         STRUCTURED WITH eQualifiedNameAlternatives3 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the QualifiedNameOrIndex type. Used when the encoding starts
-- on the third bit of an octet (see C.18)
eQualifiedNameOrIndex3 #QualifiedNameOrIndex ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         literal-qualified-name {
             ENCODE STRUCTURE {
                 STRUCTURED WITH eLiteralQualifiedNamePrepaddingAdder3 }
             WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet },
         name-surrogate-index ePositiveInteger3
         STRUCTURED WITH eQualifiedNameAlternatives3 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the EncodedCharacterString type. Used when the encoding starts
-- on the third bit of an octet (see C.19)
eEncodedCharacterString3 #EncodedCharacterString ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         encoding-format USE-SET,
         octets eNonEmptyOctetString5 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes the EncodedCharacterString type. Used when the encoding starts
-- on the fifth bit of an octet (see C.20)
eEncodedCharacterString5 #EncodedCharacterString ::= {
     ENCODE STRUCTURE {
         encoding-format USE-SET,
         octets eNonEmptyOctetString7 }
     WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }
-- Encodes a repetition (SEQUENCE OF NonEmptyOctetString) by inserting a length
-- field before it (see C.2.5.3 to C.2.5.5)
eRepetitionWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1 #REPETITION ::= {
     REPETITION-ENCODING {
         REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength
         ENCODED BY eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthNonEmptyOctetString1 }}
-- Encodes a repetition (SEQUENCE OF EncodedCharacterString) by inserting a length
-- field before it (see C.2.5.3 to C.2.5.5)
eRepetitionWithLengthEncodedCharacterString1 #REPETITION ::= {
     REPETITION-ENCODING {
         REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength
         ENCODED BY eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthEncodedCharacterString1 }}
```

-- Encodes a repetition (SEQUENCE OF NameSurrogate) by inserting a length -- field before it (see C.2.5.3 to C.2.5.5)

eRepetitionWithLengthNameSurrogate1 #REPETITION ::= {
 REPETITION-ENCODING {
 REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength
 ENCODED BY eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthNameSurrogate1 }}
-- Encodes a repetition (SEQUENCE OF additional-datum) by inserting a length

-- field before it (see C.2.5.3 to C.2.5.5)

eRepetitionWithLengthAdditionalDatum1 #REPETITION ::= {
 REPETITION-ENCODING {
 REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByNonEmptySequenceOfLength
 ENCODED BY eNonEmptySequenceOfWithLengthAdditionalDatum1 }}

-- Encodes the NonEmptyOctetString type. Used when the encoding starts -- on the second bit of an octet (see C.22)

## eNonEmptyOctetString2 #NonEmptyOctetString ::= { REPETITION-ENCODING { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByNonEmptyOctetStringLength ENCODED BY eNonEmptyOctetStringWithLength2 }}

-- Encodes the NonEmptyOctetString type. Used when the encoding starts -- on the fifth bit of an octet (see C.23)

eNonEmptyOctetString5 #NonEmptyOctetString ::= {
 REPETITION-ENCODING {
 REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByNonEmptyOctetStringLength
 ENCODED BY eNonEmptyOctetStringWithLength5 }}

-- Encodes the NonEmptyOctetString type. Used when the encoding starts -- on the seventh bit of an octet (see C.24)

# eNonEmptyOctetString7 #NonEmptyOctetString ::= { REPETITION-ENCODING { REPLACE STRUCTURE WITH #PrecededByNonEmptyOctetStringLength ENCODED BY eNonEmptyOctetStringWithLength7 }}

-- Encodes the length field that has been inserted before the encoding of -- a SEQUENCE OF (see C.21)

eNonEmptySequenceOfLength1 #NonEmptySequenceOfLength ::= {
 USE #NonEmptySequenceOfLengthAlternatives1
 MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
 WITH {
 ENCODE STRUCTURE {
 STRUCTURE {
 STRUCTURE DWITH eNonEmptySequenceOfLengthDiscriminantAdder1 }
 WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}

-- Encodes the length field that has been inserted before the encoding of -- a NonEmptyOctetString. Used when the encoding starts on the second bit -- of an octet (see C.22)

eNonEmptyOctetStringLength2 #NonEmptyOctetStringLength ::= {
 USE #NonEmptyOctetStringLengthAlternatives2
 MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
 WITH {
 ENCODE STRUCTURE {
 STRUCTURE {
 STRUCTURED WITH eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthDiscriminantAdder2 }
 WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}

```
USE #NonEmptyOctetStringLengthAlternatives5
MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
WITH {
    ENCODE STRUCTURE {
        STRUCTURED WITH eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthDiscriminantAdder5 }
    WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
```

```
-- Encodes the length field that has been inserted before the encoding of
-- a NonEmptyOctetString. Used when the encoding starts on the seventh bit
-- of an octet (see C.24)
eNonEmptyOctetStringLength7 #NonEmptyOctetStringLength ::= {
     USE #NonEmptyOctetStringLengthAlternatives7
     MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
     WITH {
         ENCODE STRUCTURE {
             STRUCTURED WITH eNonEmptyOctetStringLengthDiscriminantAdder7 }
         WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
-- Encodes a positive integer. Used when the encoding starts on the second bit
-- of an octet (see C.25)
ePositiveInteger2 #PositiveOrNonNegativeInteger ::= {
     USE #PositiveIntegerAlternatives2
     MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
     WITH {
         ENCODE STRUCTURE {
             STRUCTURED WITH ePositiveIntegerDiscriminantAdder2 }
         WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
-- Encodes a positive integer. Used when the encoding starts on the third bit
-- of an octet (see C.27)
ePositiveInteger3 #PositiveOrNonNegativeInteger ::= {
     USE #PositiveIntegerAlternatives3
     MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
     WITH {
         ENCODE STRUCTURE {
             STRUCTURED WITH ePositiveIntegerDiscriminantAdder3 }
         WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
-- Encodes a positive integer. Used when the encoding starts on the fourth bit
-- of an octet (see C.28)
ePositiveInteger4 #PositiveOrNonNegativeInteger ::= {
     USE #PositiveIntegerAlternatives4
     MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
     WITH {
         ENCODE STRUCTURE {
             STRUCTURED WITH ePositiveIntegerDiscriminantAdder4 }
         WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
-- Encodes a non-negative integer (see C.26)
eNonNegativeInteger2 #PositiveOrNonNegativeInteger ::= {
     USE #NonNegativeIntegerAlternatives2
     MAPPING ORDERED VALUES
     WITH {
         ENCODE STRUCTURE {
             STRUCTURED WITH eNonNegativeIntegerDiscriminantAdder2 }
         WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet }}
-- Specifies how to determine the presence of the namespace-attributes component
-- of the Element type (see C.3.4.2)
eNamespaceAttributesOptionality3 #OPTIONAL ::= {
     PRESENCE DETERMINED BY handle
     HANDLE "nsa" }
-- Specifies how to determine the alternative of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type
-- (see C.17.3 and C.18.3)
eQualifiedNameAlternatives3 #ALTERNATIVES ::= {
     ALTERNATIVE DETERMINED BY handle
     HANDLE "qn"
     EXHIBITS HANDLE "nsa" AT \{0 \mid 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \mid 4 \mid 5\}
     AS range: {low 0, high 50}}
                                  -- Less than '110011'B
-- Specifies how to determine the termination of a repetition using a 4-bit
-- terminator '1111' (see C.2.12, C.3.6.2, C.3.8, and C.9.7)
```

```
eRepetitionWithTerminator4bit1 #REPETITION ::= {
      REPETITION-ENCODING {
          REPETITION-SPACE SIZE variable-with-determinant
          DETERMINED BY pattern PATTERN bits: '1111'B }}
-- Specifies how to determine the termination of a repetition using an 8-bit
-- terminator '11110000' (see C.2.6.2 and C.2.7.2)
eRepetitionWithTerminator8bit1 #REPETITION ::= {
      REPETITION-ENCODING {
          REPETITION-SPACE SIZE variable-with-determinant
          DETERMINED BY pattern PATTERN bits: '11110000'B }}
-- Specifies how to determine the termination of a repetition using a 10-bit
-- terminator '1111000000' (see C.3.4.3)
eRepetitionWithTerminator10bit1 #REPETITION ::= {
      REPETITION-ENCODING {
          REPETITION-SPACE SIZE variable-with-determinant
          DETERMINED BY pattern PATTERN bits: '1111000000'B
          EXHIBITS HANDLE "nsa" AT { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5} AS bits:'110011'B }}
-- Encodes the items of a SEQUENCE OF, following the length field that has been
-- added (see C.2.5.3 to C.2.5.5)
eRepetitionItems1{<REFERENCE:len>} #REPETITION ::= {
      REPETITION-ENCODING {
          REPETITION-SPACE SIZE variable-with-determinant MULTIPLE OF bit
          DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set USING len }}
-- Encodes the octets of a NonEmptyOctetString, following the length field that
-- has been added (see C.22, C.23, and C.24)
eOctetStringOctets1{<REFERENCE:len>} #OCTETS ::= {
      REPETITION-ENCODING {
          REPETITION-SPACE SIZE variable-with-determinant MULTIPLE OF bit
          DETERMINED BY field-to-be-set USING len }}
empty-padding #PAD ::= {
      ENCODING-SPACE SIZE 0
}
FastInfosetEncodingSet #ENCODINGS::= { eDocument2 | empty-padding }
      COMPLETED BY PER-BASIC-UNALIGNED
END
FastInfosetELM
      {joint-iso-itu-t(2) asn1(1) generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0)
      modules(0) fast-infoset-elm(2) }
      LINK-DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN
      IMPORTS FastInfosetEncodingSet, Document FROM FastInfosetEDM;
      ENCODE #Document WITH FastInfosetEncodingSet
```

END

#### Annex B

#### The MIME media type for fast infoset documents

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

This annex defines the "application/fastinfoset" media type that describes fast infoset documents.

The MIME media type is specified below using the IETF MIME registration template, and has been registered in accordance with IETF procedures.

```
MIME media type name:
          application
MIME subtype name:
          fastinfoset
Required parameters:
          None.
Optional parameters:
          None.
Encoding considerations:
          XML infosets encoded as fast infoset documents will result in the production of binary data. This MIME media type may require further encoding on transports not
          capable of handling binary data.
Security considerations:
          Because XML infosets encoded as fast infoset documents can carry application
defined data whose semantics is independent from that of any MIME wrapper (or
context within which the MIME wrapper is used), one should not expect to be able
to understand the semantics of the fast infoset document based on the semantics of
          the MIME wrapper alone. Therefore, whenever using the "application/fastinfoset" media type, it is strongly recommended that the security implications of the context within which the fast infoset document is used is
          fully understood.
Interoperability considerations:
          There are no known interoperability issues.
Published specification:
          ITU-\overline{T} Rec. X.891 | ISO/IEC 24824-1
Applications which use this media type:
          No known applications currently use this media type.
Additional information:
          Magic number(s):
                     A fast infoset document can begin with an optional XML declaration that
                     shall be one of the following strings encoded in UTF-8:
                     <?xml encoding='finf'?>
                     <?xml encoding='finf' standalone='yes'?>
<?xml encoding='finf' standalone='no'?>
                    <?xml encoding='lini' standatone= no :>
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='finf'?>
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='finf' standalone='yes'?>
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='finf' standalone='no'?>

                     <?xml version='1.1' encoding='finf'?>
<?xml version='1.1' encoding='finf' standalone='yes'?>
                     <?xml version='1.1' encoding='finf' standalone='no'?>
                    The first five octets of the XML declaration encoded in UTF-8 are hexadecimal 3C 3F 78 6D 6C. The four octets identifying a fast infoset document corresponding to the substring "finf" encoded in UTF-8 are
                     hexadecimal 66 69 6E 66.
                     A fast infoset document shall begin with an octet sequence of hexadecimal E0
                     00 00 01 if the optional XML declaration is absent.
          File extension(s):
                     *.finf
```

#### ISO/IEC 24824-1:2005 (E)

Person & email address to contact for further information: ITU-T ASN.1 Rapporteur (contact via tsbmail@itu.int) ISO/IEC JTC1/SC6 ASN.1 Rapporteur (contact via ittf@iso.org)

Intended usage: COMMON

Author/Change controller: Joint ITU-T | ISO/IEC balloting procedures in accordance with ITU-T Rec. A.23 Collaboration with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) on information technology, Annex A and ISO/IEC JTC1 Directives, Annex K.

#### Annex C

#### Description of the encoding of a fast infoset document

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

#### C.1 Fast infoset document

**C.1.1** This annex informally (but precisely and fully) describes the encodings that are specified in clause 12 and Annex A. For the convenience of implementers, all ASN.1 type definitions in the normative text are copied into this annex rather than simply being referenced.

**C.1.2** Encodings are described in terms of actions to be performed by an encoder, resulting in bits being appended to a bit stream. The actions to be performed by a decoder are not described explicitly in this annex, but can be inferred from the encoder's actions described in this annex.

C.1.3 A fast infoset document may begin either with an XML declaration (see 12.3) followed by:

- a) the sixteen bits '11100000000000' (identification); followed by
- b) the sixteen bits '000000000000001' (version number); followed by
- c) the bit '0' (padding),

or with the same thirty-three bits with no preceding XML declaration. The thirty-three bits are immediately followed by the encoding of an abstract value of the **Document** type, as described in C.2. This encoding ends either on the eighth or on the fourth bit of an octet, depending on the content of the fast infoset document. In the latter case, the four bits '0000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream.

#### C.2 Encoding of the Document type

C.2.1 The Document type is defined in 7.2 as follows:

Document ::= SEQUENCE {
additional-data SEQUENCE (SIZE(1one-meg)) OF
additional-datum SEQUENCE {
id URI,
data NonEmptyOctetString } OPTIONAL,
initial-vocabulary SEQUENCE {
external-vocabulary URI OPTIONAL,
restricted-alphabets SEQUENCE (SIZE(1256)) OF
NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
encoding-algorithms SEQUENCE (SIZE(1256)) OF
NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
prefixes SEQUENCE (SIZE(1one-meg)) OF
NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
namespace-names SEQUENCE (SIZE(1one-meg)) OF
NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
local-names SEQUENCE (SIZE(1one-meg)) OF
NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
other-ncnames SEQUENCE (SIZE(1one-meg)) OF
NonEmptyOctetString OPTIONAL,
other-uris SEQUENCE (Size(1one-meg)) OF
NonemptyOctetstring OPTIONAL,
EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL
content character stunds Secure (1772(1 one mog)) OF
EncodedCharagterString ODTIONI
other_strings Spoilence (STZE(1_one_meg)) OF
EncodedCharacterString OPTIONAL.
element-name-surrogates SECHENCE (SIZE(1one-meg)) OF
NameSurrogate OPTIONAL.
attribute-name-surrogates SEQUENCE (SIZE(1one-meg)) OF
NameSurrogate OPTIONAL }
(CONSTRAINED BY {
If the initial-vocabulary component is present, at least
one of its components shall be present }) OFTIONAL,
notations SEQUENCE (SIZE(1MAX)) OF
Notation OPTIONAL,
unparsed-entities SEQUENCE (SIZE(1MAX)) OF
UnparsedEntity OPTIONAL,

character-e	ncoding-scheme	NonEmptyOc	tetString OPTIONAL,
standalone		BOOLEAN OP	TIONAL,
version		NonIdentif	yingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
		OTHER	STRING category,
children		SEQUENCE (	SIZE(0MAX)) OF
CHOIC	Е {		
	element		Element,
	processing-instruction		ProcessingInstruction,
	comment		Comment,
	document-type-d	leclaration	DocumentTypeDeclaration }}

**C.2.2** A value of the **Document** type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE – An encoding of this type always starts on the second bit of an octet and ends on either the fourth or the eighth bit of another octet (which is the last bit of the terminator '1111' described in C.2.12).

**C.2.3** For each of the seven optional components additional-data, initial-vocabulary, notations, unparsed-entities, character-encoding-scheme, standalone, and version (in this order), if the component is present, then the bit 'l' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.2.4** If the optional component additional-data is present, then the number of additional-datum components is encoded as described in C.21, and each of the additional-datum components is encoded as described in the two following subclauses.

**C.2.4.1** The bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream and the id component is encoded as described in C.22.

C.2.4.2 The bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream and the data component is encoded as described in C.22.

**C.2.5** If the optional component **initial-vocabulary** is present, then the three bits '000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the component is encoded as described in the five following subclauses.

**C.2.5.1** For each of the thirteen optional components of **initial-vocabulary** (in textual order), if the component is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.2.5.2** If the optional component **external-vocabulary** of **initial-vocabulary** is present, then the bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream and the component is encoded as described in C.22.

**C.2.5.3** For each of the components restricted-alphabets, encoding-algorithms, prefixes, namespacenames, local-names, other-ncnames, and other-uris (in this order) which is present, the number of NonEmptyOctetString items in the component is encoded as described in C.21, and then each item is encoded (in order) as follows: The bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream, and the NonEmptyOctetString is encoded as described in C.22.

**C.2.5.4** For each of the components attribute-values, content-character-chunks, and other-strings (in this order) which is present, the number of EncodedCharacterString items in the component is encoded as described in C.21, and then each item is encoded (in order) as follows: The two bits '00' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the EncodedCharacterString is encoded as described in C.19.

**C.2.5.5** For each of the components element-name-surrogates and attribute-name-surrogates (in this order) which is present, the number of NameSurrogate items in the component is encoded as described in C.21, and then each item is encoded (in order) as follows: The six bits '000000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the NameSurrogate is encoded as described in C.16.

C.2.6 If the optional component notations is present, it is encoded as described in the two following subclauses.

**C.2.6.1** Each item of **notations** (in order) is encoded as follows: The six bits '110000' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the **Notation** is encoded as described in C.11.

C.2.6.2 The four bits '1111' (termination) and the four bits '0000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream.

NOTE – These bits are not appended if the component notations is absent.

C.2.7 If the optional component unparsed-entities is present, it is encoded as described in the two following subclauses.

**C.2.7.1** Each item of unparsed-entities (in order) is encoded as follows: The seven bits '1101000' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the UnparsedEntity is encoded as described in C.10.

C.2.7.2 The four bits '1111' (termination) and the four bits '0000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream.

NOTE – These bits are not appended if the component **unparsed-entities** is absent.

**C.2.8** If the optional component character-encoding-scheme is present, then the bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream, and the NonEmptyOctetString is encoded as described in C.22.

**C.2.9** If the optional component **standalone** is present, it is encoded as follows: The seven bits '0000000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream. If the value of **standalone** is **TRUE**, then the bit '1' is appended to the bit stream, otherwise the bit '0' is appended.

C.2.10 If the optional component version is present, then its value is encoded as described in C.14.

**C.2.11** If the component **children** has one or more items, then each item is encoded (in order) as described in the five following subclauses.

**C.2.11.1** The encoding of each item is required to start on the first bit of an octet. However, the latest bit appended may have been either the eight or the fourth bit of an octet. If it was the fourth bit of an octet, the bits '0000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream so that the encoding of the item starts on the first bit of the next octet.

**C.2.11.2** If the alternative element is present, then the bit '0' (identification) is appended to the bit stream, then the element is encoded as described in C.3.

**C.2.11.3** If the alternative **processing-instruction** is present, then the eight bits '11100001' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the **processing-instruction** is encoded as described in C.5.

**C.2.11.4** If the alternative comment is present, then the eight bits '11100010' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the comment is encoded as described in C.8.

**C.2.11.5** If the alternative document-type-declaration is present, then the six bits '110001' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the document-type-declaration is encoded as described in C.9.

C.2.12 The four bits '1111' (termination) are appended.

NOTE – These bits are appended even if the component children has no items.

#### C.3 Encoding of the Element type

**C.3.1** The **Element** type is defined in 7.3 as follows:

```
Element ::= SEQUENCE {
     namespace-attributes
                             SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
           NamespaceAttribute OPTIONAL,
                            QualifiedNameOrIndex
     gualified-name
                                   -- ELEMENT NAME category --,
     attributes
                             SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..MAX)) OF
           Attribute OPTIONAL,
     children
                              SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..MAX)) OF
           CHOICE {
                 element
                                              Element,
                 processing-instruction
                                              ProcessingInstruction,
                 unexpanded-entity-reference UnexpandedEntityReference,
                 character-chunk
                                               CharacterChunk,
                 comment
                                               Comment }}
```

**C.3.2** A value of the **Element** type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE – An encoding of this type always starts on the second bit of an octet and ends on either the fourth or the eighth bit of another octet (which is the last bit of the terminator '1111' described in C.3.8).

**C.3.3** If the optional component **attributes** is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.3.4** If the optional component namespace-attributes is present, it is encoded as described in the three following subclauses.

**C.3.4.1** The four bits '1110' (presence) and the two bits '00' (padding) are appended to the bit stream.

**C.3.4.2** Each item of namespace-attributes (in order) is encoded as follows: The six bits '110011' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the NamespaceAttribute is encoded as described in C.12.

C.3.4.3 The four bits '1111' (termination) and the six bits '000000' (padding) are appended.

NOTE - These bits are not appended if the component **namespace-attributes** is absent.

C.3.5 The value of the component qualified-name is encoded as described in C.18.

#### ISO/IEC 24824-1:2005 (E)

C.3.6 If the optional component attributes is present, it is encoded as described in the two following subclauses.

**C.3.6.1** Each item of **attributes** (in order) is encoded as follows: The bit '0' (identification) is appended to the bit stream, and the **Attribute** is encoded as described in C.4.

C.3.6.2 The four bits '1111' (termination) are appended.

NOTE – These bits are not appended if the component **attributes** is absent.

C.3.7 If the component children has one or more items, then each item is encoded (in order) as described in the six following subclauses.

**C.3.7.1** The encoding of each item is required to start on the first bit of an octet. However, the latest bit appended may have been either the eighth or the fourth bit of an octet. If it was the fourth bit of an octet, the bits '0000' (padding) are appended so that the encoding of the item starts on the first bit of the next octet.

**C.3.7.2** If the alternative **element** is present, then the bit '0' (identification) is appended to the bit stream, and the **element** is encoded as described in this subclause C.3.

**C.3.7.3** If the alternative processing-instruction is present, then the eight bits '11100001' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the processing-instruction is encoded as described in C.5.

**C.3.7.4** If the alternative **unexpanded-entity-reference** is present, then the six bits '110010' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the **unexpanded-entity-reference** is encoded as described in C.6.

**C.3.7.5** If the alternative **character-chunk** is present, then the two bits '10' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the **character-chunk** is encoded as described in C.7.

**C.3.7.6** If the alternative comment is present, then the eight bits '11100010' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the comment is encoded as described in C.8.

**C.3.8** The four bits '1111' (termination) are appended.

NOTE – These bits are appended even if the component children has no items.

#### C.4 Encoding of the Attribute type

At

**C.4.1** The Attribute type is defined in 7.4 as follows:

<pre>tribute ::= SEQUENCE {</pre>	
qualified-name	QualifiedNameOrIndex
	ATTRIBUTE NAME category,
normalized-value	NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex
	ATTRIBUTE VALUE category }

C.4.2 A value of the Attribute type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always starts on the second bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

C.4.3 The value of qualified-name is encoded as described in C.17.

C.4.4 The value of normalized-value is encoded as described in C.14.

#### C.5 Encoding of the ProcessingInstruction type

**C.5.1** The **ProcessingInstruction** type is defined in 7.5 as follows:

- **C.5.2** A value of the **ProcessingInstruction** type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order). NOTE An encoding of this type always starts on the first bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of another octet.
- **C.5.3** The value of target is encoded as described in C.13.
- **C.5.4** The value of **content** is encoded as described in C.14.

#### C.6 Encoding of the UnexpandedEntityReference type

**C.6.1** The UnexpandedEntityReference type is defined in 7.6 as follows:

UnexpandedEntityReference ::= SEQUENCE {

	~ .
name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex
	OTHER NCNAME category,
system-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category,
public-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category }

**C.6.2** A value of the **UnexpandedEntityReference** type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always starts on the seventh bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

**C.6.3** For each of the optional components system-identifier and public-identifier (in this order), if the component is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream, otherwise the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.6.4** The value of **name** is encoded as described in C.13.

C.6.5 If the optional component system-identifier is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

C.6.6 If the optional component public-identifier is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

#### C.7 Encoding of the CharacterChunk type

**C.7.1** The **CharacterChunk** type is defined in 7.7 as follows:

CharacterChunk ::= SEQUENCE {
 character-codes NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex
 -- CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK category -- }

**C.7.2** A value of the **CharacterChunk** type is encoded by performing the following action.

NOTE – An encoding of this type always starts on the third bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

C.7.3 The value of character-codes is encoded as described in C.15.

#### C.8 Encoding of the Comment type

**C.8.1** The **Comment** type is defined in 7.8 as follows:

Comment ::= SEQUENCE {
 content NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex -- OTHER STRING category -- }

**C.8.2** A value of the **Comment** type is encoded by performing the following action.

NOTE - An encoding of this type always starts on the first bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

**C.8.3** The value of content is encoded as described in C.14.

#### C.9 Encoding of the DocumentTypeDeclaration type

**C.9.1** The DocumentTypeDeclaration type is defined in 7.9 as follows:

**C.9.2** A value of the **DocumentTypeDeclaration** type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE – An encoding of this type always starts on the seventh bit of an octet and ends on the fourth bit of another octet (which is the last bit of the terminator '1111' described in C.9.7).

**C.9.3** For each of the optional components **system-identifier** and **public-identifier** (in this order), if the component is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

#### ISO/IEC 24824-1:2005 (E)

Unr

C.9.4 If the optional component system-identifier is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

C.9.5 If the optional component public-identifier is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

**C.9.6** If the component **children** has one or more items, then each item is encoded as follows: The eight bits '11100001' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the **ProcessingInstruction** is encoded as described in C.5.

**C.9.7** The four bits '1111' (termination) are appended.

NOTE – These bits are appended even if the component children has no items.

#### C.10 Encoding of the UnparsedEntity type

C.10.1 The UnparsedEntity type is defined in 7.10 as follows:

arsedEntity ::= SEQUEN	CE {		
name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex		
	OTHER NCNAME category,		
system-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex		
	OTHER URI category,		
public-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL		
	OTHER URI category,		
notation-name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex		
	OTHER NCNAME category }		

C.10.2 A value of the UnparsedEntity type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always starts on the eighth bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

C.10.3 If the optional component public-identifier is present, then the bit 'l' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.10.4** The value of **name** is encoded as described in C.13.

C.10.5 The value of system-identifier is encoded as described in C.13.

C.10.6 If the optional component public-identifier is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

C.10.7 The value of name is encoded as described in C.13.

#### C.11 Encoding of the Notation type

C.11.1 The Notation type is defined in 7.11 as follows:

Notation ::= SEQUENCE {	
name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex
	OTHER NCNAME category,
system-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category,
public-identifier	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	OTHER URI category }

C.11.2 A value of the Notation type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always starts on the seventh bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

**C.11.3** For each of the optional components system-identifier and public-identifier (in this order), if the component is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.11.4** The value of **name** is encoded as described in C.13.

C.11.5 If the optional component system-identifier is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

**C.11.6** If the optional component **public-identifier** is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

}

#### C.12 Encoding of the NamespaceAttribute type

C.12.1 The NamespaceAttribute type is defined in 7.12 as follows:

NamespaceAttribute ::=	SEQUENCE {
prefix	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	PREFIX category,
namespace-name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	NAMESPACE NAME category

C.12.2 A value of the NamespaceAttribute type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always starts on the eighth bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

**C.12.3** If the optional component **prefix** is present, then the bit 'l' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.12.4** If the optional component **namespace-name** is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.12.5** If the optional component **prefix** is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

C.12.6 If the optional component namespace-name is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

#### C.13 Encoding of the IdentifyingStringOrIndex type

C.13.1 The IdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.13 as follows:

IdentifyingStringOrIndex ::= CHOICE {
 literal-character-string NonEmptyOctetString,
 string-index INTEGER (1..one-meg) }

**C.13.2** A value of the **IdentifyingStringOrIndex** type is encoded by performing the following actions.

NOTE - An encoding of this type always starts on the first bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

**C.13.3** If the alternative literal-character-string is present, then the bit '0' (discriminant) is appended to the bit stream, and the literal-character-string is encoded as described in C.22.

**C.13.4** If the alternative string-index is present, then the bit '1' (discriminant) is appended to the bit stream, and the string-index is encoded as described in C.25

#### C.14 Encoding of the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type starting on the first bit of an octet

C.14.1 The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.14 as follows:

NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex ::=	CHOICE {
literal-character-string	SEQUENCE {
add-to-table	BOOLEAN,
character-string	<pre>EncodedCharacterString },</pre>
string-index	INTEGER (0one-meg) }

**C.14.2** This subclause C.14 is invoked to encode a value of the **NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex** type when the encoding is to start on the first bit of an octet (see also C.15). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

**C.14.3** If the alternative literal-character-string is present, then the bit '0' (discriminant) is appended to the bit stream, and the literal-character-string is encoded as described in the two following subclauses.

C.14.3.1 If the value of the component add-to-table is TRUE, then the bit '1' is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' is appended.

**C.14.3.2** The value of the component **character-string** is encoded as described in C.19.

**C.14.4** If the alternative **string-index** is present, then the bit '1' (discriminant) is appended to the bit stream, and the **string-index** is encoded as described in C.26.

#### C.15 Encoding of the NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type starting on the third bit of an octet

C.15.1 The NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex type is defined in 7.14 as follows:

NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex ::=	CHOICE {
literal-character-string	SEQUENCE {
add-to-table	BOOLEAN,
character-string	<pre>EncodedCharacterString },</pre>
string-index	INTEGER (0one-meg) }

**C.15.2** This subclause C.15 is invoked to encode a value of the **NonIdentifyingStringOrIndex** type when the encoding is to start on the third bit of an octet (see also C.14). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

**C.15.3** If the alternative literal-character-string is present, then the bit '0' (discriminant) is appended to the bit stream, and the literal-character-string is encoded as described in the two following subclauses.

C.15.3.1 If the value of the component add-to-table is TRUE, then the bit '1' is appended to the bit stream, otherwise the bit '0' is appended.

C.15.3.2 The value of the component character-string is encoded as described in C.20.

**C.15.4** If the alternative string-index is present, then the bit '1' (discriminant) is appended to the bit stream, and the string-index is encoded as described in C.28.

#### C.16 Encoding of the NameSurrogate type

C.16.1 The NameSurrogate type is defined in 7.15 as follows:

**C.16.2** A value of the NameSurrogate type is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE – An encoding of this type always starts on the seventh bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

**C.16.3** If the optional component **prefix-string-index** is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.16.4** If the optional component **namespace-name-string-index** is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

**C.16.5** If the optional component **prefix-string-index** is present, then the bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream, and the component is encoded as described in C.25.

**C.16.6** If the optional component namespace-name-string-index is present, then the bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream, and the component is encoded as described in C.25.

C.16.7 The bit '0' (padding) is appended to the bit stream, and the component local-name-string-index is encoded as described in C.25.

#### C.17 Encoding of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type starting on the second bit of an octet

C.17.1 The QualifiedNameOrIndex type is defined in 7.16 as follows:

QualifiedNameOrIndex ::= CHOI	ICE {
literal-qualified-name	SEQUENCE {
prefix	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	PREFIX category,
namespace-name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex OPTIONAL
	NAMESPACE NAME category
local-name	IdentifyingStringOrIndex
	LOCAL NAME category },
name-surrogate-index	INTEGER (1one-meg) }

**C.17.2** This subclause C.17 is invoked to encode a value of the **QualifiedNameOrIndex** type when the encoding is to start on the second bit of an octet (see also C.18). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

**C.17.3** If the alternative literal-qualified-name is present, then the four bits '1111' (identification) and the bit '0' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the literal-qualified-name is encoded as described in the four following subclauses.

**C.17.3.1** For each of the optional components **prefix** and **namespace-name** (in this order), if the component is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

C.17.3.2 If the optional component prefix is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

C.17.3.3 If the optional component namespace-name is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

C.17.3.4 The component local-name is encoded as described in C.13.

C.17.4 If the alternative name-surrogate-index is present, it is encoded as described in C.25.

#### C.18 Encoding of the QualifiedNameOrIndex type starting on the third bit of an octet

**C.18.1** The **QualifiedNameOrIndex** type is defined in 7.16 as follows:

,
},

**C.18.2** This subclause C.18 is invoked to encode a value of the **QualifiedNameOrIndex** type when the encoding is to start on the third bit of an octet (see also C.17). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

**C.18.3** If the alternative literal-qualified-name is present, then the four bits '1111' (identification) are appended to the bit stream, and the literal-qualified-name is encoded as described in the four following subclauses.

**C.18.3.1** For each of the optional components **prefix** and **namespace-name** (in this order), if the component is present, then the bit '1' (presence) is appended to the bit stream; otherwise, the bit '0' (absence) is appended.

C.18.3.2 If the optional component prefix is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

**C.18.3.3** If the optional component namespace-name is present, it is encoded as described in C.13.

C.18.3.4 The component local-name is encoded as described in C.13.

C.18.4 If the alternative name-surrogate-index is present, it is encoded as described in C.27.

#### C.19 Encoding of the EncodedCharacterString type starting on the third bit of an octet

**C.19.1** The **EncodedCharacterString** type is defined in 7.17 as follows:

EncodedCharacterString	::= SEQUENCE {	
encoding-format	CHOICE {	
utf-8	NU	LL,
utf-16	NU	LL,
restricted-	alphabet IN	TEGER(1256),
encoding-al	.gorithm IN	<pre>TEGER(1256) },</pre>
octets	NonEmptyO	ctetString }

**C.19.2** This subclause C.19 is invoked to encode a value of the **EncodedCharacterString** type when the encoding is to start on the third bit of an octet (see also C.20). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

#### ISO/IEC 24824-1:2005 (E)

C.19.3 The value of the component encoding-format is encoded as described in the four following subclauses.

C.19.3.1 If the alternative utf-8 is present, then the two bits '00' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream.

C.19.3.2 If the alternative utf-16 is present, then the two bits '01' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream.

**C.19.3.3** If the alternative **restricted-alphabet** is present, then the two bits '10' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream, and the **restricted-alphabet** is encoded as described in C.29.

**C.19.3.4** If the alternative **encoding-algorithm** is present, then the two bits '11' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream, and the **encoding-algorithm** is encoded as described in C.29.

C.19.4 The component octets is encoded as described in C.23.

#### C.20 Encoding of the EncodedCharacterString type starting on the fifth bit of an octet

**C.20.1** The **EncodedCharacterString** type is defined in 7.17 as follows:

EncodedCharacterString	::= SEQUENCE {
encoding-format	CHOICE {
utf-8	NULL,
utf-16	NULL,
restricted-a	lphabet INTEGER(1256),
encoding-alg	<pre>gorithm INTEGER(1256) },</pre>
octets	NonEmptyOctetString }

**C.20.2** This subclause C.20 is invoked to encode a value of the **EncodedCharacterString** type when the encoding is to start on the fifth bit of an octet (see also C.19). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

C.20.3 The value of the component encoding-format is encoded as described in the four following subclauses.

C.20.3.1 If the alternative utf-8 is present, then the two bits '00' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream.

C.20.3.2 If the alternative utf-16 is present, then the two bits '01' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream.

**C.20.3.3** If the alternative **restricted-alphabet** is present, then the two bits '10' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream, and the **restricted-alphabet** is encoded as described in C.29.

**C.20.3.4** If the alternative **encoding-algorithm** is present, then the two bits '11' (discriminant) are appended to the bit stream, and the **encoding-algorithm** is encoded as described in C.29.

C.20.4 The component octets is encoded as described in C.24.

#### C.21 Encoding of the length of a sequence-of type

**C.21.1** This subclause is invoked to encode the length of a sequence-of type that is encoded with a length field preceding the items of the sequence-of type.

NOTE - This encoding always starts on the first bit of an octet and ends on the eighth bit of the same or another octet.

**C.21.2** If the value is in the range 1 to 128, then the bit '0' is appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of seven bits and appended.

**C.21.3** If the value is in the range 129 to  $2^{20}$ , the bit '1' and the three bits '000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of twenty bits and appended.

#### C.22 Encoding of the NonEmptyOctetString type starting on the second bit of an octet

C.22.1 The NonEmptyOctetString type is defined in 7.2 as follows:

```
NonEmptyOctetString ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..four-gig))
```

**C.22.2** This subclause C.22 is invoked to encode a value of the **NonEmptyOctetString** type when the encoding is to start on the second bit of an octet (see also C.23 and C.24). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

C.22.3 The length of the octet string is encoded as described in the three following subclauses.

#### 64 ITU-T Rec. X.891 (05/2005)
**C.22.3.1** If the length is in the range 1 to 64, then the bit '0' is appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of six bits and appended.

**C.22.3.2** If the length is in the range 65 to 320, the two bits '10' and the five bits '00000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of eight bits and appended.

**C.22.3.3** If the length is in the range 321 to  $2^{32}$ , the two bits '11' and the five bits '00000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of thirty-two bits and appended.

C.22.4 The bits forming the octets of the octet string are appended to the bit stream (in order).

## C.23 Encoding of the NonEmptyOctetString starting on the fifth bit of an octet

C.23.1 The NonEmptyOctetString type is defined in 7.2 as follows:

### NonEmptyOctetString ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..four-gig))

**C.23.2** This subclause C.23 is invoked to encode a value of the **NonEmptyOctetString** type when the encoding is to start on the fifth bit of an octet (see also C.22 and C.24). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE – An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

C.23.3 The length of the octet string is encoded as described in the three following subclauses.

**C.23.3.1** If the length is in the range 1 to 8, then the bit '0' is appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of three bits and appended.

**C.23.3.2** If the length is in the range 9 to 264, the two bits '10' and the two bits '00' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of eight bits and appended.

**C.23.3.3** If the length is in the range 265 to  $2^{32}$ , the two bits '11' and the two bits '00' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of thirty-two bits and appended.

C.23.4 The bits forming the octets of the octet string are appended to the bit stream (in order).

### C.24 Encoding of the NonEmptyOctetString type starting on the seventh bit of an octet

C.24.1 The NonEmptyOctetString is defined in 7.2 as follows:

### NonEmptyOctetString ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..four-gig))

**C.24.2** This subclause C.24 is invoked to encode a value of the **NonEmptyOctetString** type when the encoding is to start on the seventh bit of an octet (see also C.22 and C.23). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of another octet.

**C.24.3** The length of the octet string is encoded as described in the three following subclauses.

**C.24.3.1** If the length is in the range 1 to 2, then the bit '0' is appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of one bit and appended.

**C.24.3.2** If the length is in the range 3 to 258, the two bits '10' are appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of eight bits and appended.

**C.24.3.3** If the length is in the range 259 to  $2^{32}$ , the two bits '11' are appended to the bit stream, and the length, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of thirty-two bits and appended.

C.24.4 The bits forming the octets of the octet string are appended to the bit stream (in order).

## C.25 Encoding of integers in the range 1 to $2^{20}$ starting on the second bit of an octet

**C.25.1** This subclause C.25 is invoked to encode an integer value in the range 1 to  $2^{20}$  when the encoding is to start on the second bit of an octet (see also C.26, C.27, and C.28). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE – An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of either the same or another octet.

### ISO/IEC 24824-1:2005 (E)

**C.25.2** If the value is in the range 1 to 64, then the bit '0' is appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of six bits and appended.

**C.25.3** If the value is in the range 65 to 8256, the two bits '10' are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of thirteen bits and appended.

**C.25.4** If the value is in the range 8257 to  $2^{20}$ , the two bits '11' and the bit '0' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of twenty bits and appended.

# C.26 Encoding of integers in the range 0 to $2^{20}$ starting on the second bit of an octet

**C.26.1** This subclause C.26 is invoked to encode an integer value in the range 0 to  $2^{20}$  when the encoding is to start on the second bit of an octet (see also C.25, C.27, and C.28). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of either the same or another octet.

**C.26.2** If the value is zero, then the seven bits '1111111' are appended to the bit stream. Otherwise, the value is encoded as described in C.25.

## C.27 Encoding of integers in the range 1 to $2^{20}$ starting on the third bit of an octet

**C.27.1** This subclause C.27 is invoked to encode an integer value in the range 1 to  $2^{20}$  when the encoding is to start on the third bit of an octet (see also C.25, C.26, and C.28). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE – An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of either the same or another octet.

**C.27.2** If the value is in the range 1 to 32, then the bit '0' is appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of five bits and appended.

**C.27.3** If the value is in the range 33 to 2080, the three bits '100' are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of eleven bits and appended.

**C.27.4** If the value is in the range 2081 to 526368, the three bits '101' are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of nineteen bits and appended.

**C.27.5** If the value is in the range 526369 to  $2^{20}$ , the three bits '110' and the seven bits '0000000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of twenty bits and appended.

## C.28 Encoding of integers in the range 1 to $2^{20}$ starting on the fourth bit of an octet

**C.28.1** This subclause C.28 is invoked to encode an integer value in the range 1 to  $2^{20}$  when the encoding is to start on the fourth bit of an octet (see also C.25, C.26, and C.27). The value is encoded by performing the following actions (in order).

NOTE - An encoding of this type always ends on the eighth bit of either the same or another octet.

**C.28.2** If the value is in the range 1 to 16, then the bit '0' is appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of four bits and appended.

**C.28.3** If the value is in the range 17 to 1040, the three bits '100' are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of ten bits and appended.

**C.28.4** If the value is in the range 1041 to 263184, the three bits '101' are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of eighteen bits and appended.

**C.28.5** If the value is in the range 263185 to  $2^{20}$ , the three bits '110' and the six bits '000000' (padding) are appended to the bit stream, and the value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of twenty bits and appended.

## C.29 Encoding of integers in the range 1 to 256

C.29.1 This subclause C.29 is invoked to encode an integer value in the range 1 to 256.

NOTE – An encoding of this type always starts on either the fifth bit or the seventh bit of an octet and ends on the fourth bit or the sixth bit (respectively) of the following octet.

**C.29.2** The value, minus the lower bound of the range, is encoded as an unsigned integer in a field of eight bits and appended to the bit stream.

## Annex D

## Examples of encoding XML infosets as fast infoset documents

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

## **D.1** Introduction of examples

**D.1.1** This annex uses the following typographical conventions for numbers:

- a) for a number represented in base ten **bold** Courier is used for the digits of the number, followed by the subscript "10" (for example, 11<sub>10</sub>); and
- b) for a number represented in base sixteen (a hexadecimal number) **bold** Courier is used for the digits of the number, followed by the subscript "16" (for example, **0b1f**<sub>16</sub>); and
- c) if the base of a number is explicitly stated, then the subscript is omitted.

**D.1.2** This annex presents two examples of possible encodings of a Universal Business Language (UBL) [1] order into a fast infoset document. UBL is designed to provide a universally understood and recognized commercial syntax for legally binding business documents.

**D.1.3** The XML infoset for the example UBL order is presented in D.3.

**D.1.4** The first fast infoset document has an initial vocabulary that references an external vocabulary. Subclause D.4 describes the content of the external vocabulary, the octets of the fast infoset document, and explanations of some octet sequences.

**D.1.5** The second fast infoset has no initial vocabulary. Subclause D.5 describes the octets of that fast infoset document, and explanations of some octet sequences.

NOTE – The final vocabulary of this fast infoset document is the same as the final vocabulary of the fast infoset document described in D.4.

**D.1.6** The octets of D.4 and D.5 are presented in a series of tables each with two columns. The first column lists the starting position in hexadecimal of 32 consecutive octets of the fast infoset document, and the second column lists the octets in hexadecimal notation. Those hexadecimal characters containing bits that correspond to the identification and termination of information items are underlined.

**D.1.7** The explanations of some octet sequences of the fast infoset documents (in D.4 and D.5) are presented in tables with the following columns:

- a) Column 1 presents the position, in hexadecimal, of the octet(s) listed in column 2.
- b) Column 2 presents the octet(s) of the fast infoset document associated with a relevant information item and the item's properties. An octet is represented in base two followed by the same octet represented in base sixteen (hexadecimal) in brackets, for example, 11110000 (f0).
- c) Column 3 presents, in detail, a description of the octets in column 2, and references subclauses in Annex C for further explanation and clarification.
- d) Column 4 presents a portion of the XML infoset or a portion of the XML 1.0 document (if applicable) corresponding to the octet(s) in column 2.

**D.1.8** In these examples, all chunks of **character** information items containing less than 6 characters are added to the CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK table, and the **[normalized value]** property of all **attribute** information items containing less than 6 characters are added to the ATTRIBUTE VALUE table.

**D.1.9** The sizes of the XML 1.0 document and of the fast infoset documents, and the compressed sizes (using GZIP) of those documents are listed in D.2

### **D.2** Size of example documents (including redundancy-based compression)

**D.2.1** Table D.1 presents the sizes of all documents. Column 1 lists the UBL documents, column 2 lists the document sizes, and column 3 lists the GZIP (with default options) [2] compressed sizes of documents.

NOTE 1 - The UBL Order XML 1.0 document contains no white spaces (see D.3.1.2).

NOTE 2 – For each document all characters are encoded using the UTF-8 character encoding.

NOTE 3 – No XML declaration (see 12.3) is serialized for the fast infoset documents.

UBL document	Size	GZIP compressed size
XML 1.0 document	3311	893
Fast infoset document with an external vocabulary	684	546
Fast infoset document with no initial vocabulary	1322	860

### Table D.1 – Initial sizes and GZIP compressed sizes of documents

**D.2.2** The size of the fast infoset document with a reference to an external vocabulary is the smallest in size, and also the smallest in GZIP compressed size. The ratio of GZIP compressed size over the size of the fast infoset document implies that this fast infoset document has little redundant information.

**D.2.3** In all cases the GZIP compressed sizes of the fast infoset documents are smaller than the GZIP compressed size of the XML 1.0 document. Furthermore, the size of the fast infoset document with a reference to an external vocabulary is smaller than the GZIP compressed size of the XML 1.0 document.

### **D.3** UBL order example

### D.3.1 Joinery Order example

**D.3.1.1** The UBL order example is taken from [1]. Specifically, the Joinery Order example has been chosen (see xml/joinery/UBL-Order-1.0-Joinery-Example.xml) for the following reasons:

- a) it is a real world example developed independently of this Recommendation | International Standard with no particular bias towards Fast Infoset;
- b) it is freely available; and
- c) it makes extensive use of XML namespaces and thus is a good example to present how Fast Infoset supports XML namespaces.
- **D.3.1.2** The Joinery Order example has been modified with the following:
  - a) the last three **OrderLine** elements have been removed; and
    - NOTE 1 This reduces the XML 1.0 document to reasonable size for presentation in this Recommendation | International Standard.
    - b) all white spaces have been removed.
       NOTE 2 This represents a more realistic use case for XML infosets that may be serialized, transmitted over a network, and parsed.

### D.3.2 Joinery Order XML 1.0 document

The Joinery Order XML 1.0 document with the modifications as stated in D.3.1.2 a, but with white spaces retained for readability, is presented as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Order xmIns:res="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:codelist:AcknowledgementResponseCode:1:0"</p>
xmlns:cbc="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:CommonBasicComponents:1:0"
xmlns:cac="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:CommonAggregateComponents:1:0"
xmIns:cur="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:codelist:CurrencyCode:1:0"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmIns="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1:0"
xsi:schemaLocation="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1:0 .././xsd/maindoc/UBL-Order-1.0.xsd">
       <BuyersID>S03-034257</BuyersID>
       <cbc:lssueDate>2003-02-03</cbc:lssueDate>
       <cac:BuyerParty>
               <cac:Party>
                      <cac:PartyName>
                              <cbc:Name>Jerry Builder plc</cbc:Name>
                      </cac:PartyName>
                      <cac:Address>
                              <cbc:StreetName>Marsh Lane</cbc:StreetName>
                              <cbc:CityName>Nowhere</cbc:CityName>
                              <cbc:PostalZone>NR18 4XX</cbc:PostalZone>
                              <cbc:CountrySubentity>Norfolk</cbc:CountrySubentity>
                      </cac:Address>
                      <cac:Contact>
                              <cbc:Name>Eva Brick</cbc:Name>
                      </cac:Contact>
               </cac:Party>
       </cac:BuyerParty>
       <cac:SellerParty>
```

<cac:Party> <cac:PartyName> <cbc:Name>Specialist Windows plc</cbc:Name> </cac:PartyName> <cac:Address> <cbc:BuildingName>Snowhill Works</cbc:BuildingName> <cbc:CityName>Little Snoring</cbc:CityName> <cbc:PostalZone>SM2 3NW</cbc:PostalZone> <cbc:CountrySubentity>Whereshire</cbc:CountrySubentity> </cac:Address> </cac:Party> </cac:SellerParty> <cac:Delivery> <cbc:RequestedDeliveryDateTime>2003-02-24T00:00:00</cbc:RequestedDeliveryDateTime> <cac:DeliveryAddress> <cbc:StreetName>Riverside Rd.</cbc:StreetName> <cbc:BuildingName>Plot 17, Whitewater Estate</cbc:BuildingName> <cbc:CityName>Whetstone</cbc:CityName> <cbc:CountrySubentity>Middlesex</cbc:CountrySubentity> </cac:DeliveryAddress> </cac:Delivery> <cac:OrderLine> <cac:LineItem> <cac:BuyersID>A</cac:BuyersID> <cbc:Quantity quantityUnitCode="unit">2</cbc:Quantity> <cac:Item> <cac:SellersItemIdentification> <cac:ID>236WV</cac:ID> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>wood</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>soft</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>finish</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>primed</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>fittings</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>satin</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>glazing</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>single</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> </cac:SellersItemIdentification> </cac:Item> </cac:LineItem> </cac:OrderLine> <cac:OrderLine> <cac:LineItem> <cac:BuyersID>B</cac:BuyersID> <cbc:Quantity quantityUnitCode="unit">3</cbc:Quantity> <cac:ltem> <cac:SellersItemIdentification> <cac:ID>340TW</cac:ID> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>hand</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>RH</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>wood</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>hard</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>finish</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>stain</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>fittings</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>brass</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:PhysicalAttribute> <cac:AttributeID>glazing</cac:AttributeID> <cbc:Description>double</cbc:Description> </cac:PhysicalAttribute>

</cac:Item> </cac:LineItem> </cac:OrderLine> </Order>

### D.4 UBL Order fast infoset document with an external vocabulary

The external vocabulary of the fast infoset document is presented in D.4.1. The octets (as hexadecimal characters) of the fast infoset document are presented in D.4.2. Detailed explanations of some octet sequences in D.4.2 are presented in D.4.3. The fast infoset document cannot be considered self-describing because external information is required (the external vocabulary) to produce complete XML infoset.

NOTE – The fast infoset document can still be processed by a fast infoset parser that cannot obtain the vocabulary tables given the URI but vocabulary table indexes cannot be de-referenced to obtain the necessary information to generate properties of information items.

### D.4.1 The UBL Order external vocabulary

**D.4.1.1** The external vocabulary of the fast infoset document is specified to be the final vocabulary obtained from the example UBL order XML infoset (see D.3.1.2) that is further modified to contain:

- a) no character information items; and
- b) empty [normalized value] properties of the attribute information items.

NOTE 1 – This represents a realistic scenario where it is not known in advance what the application-defined content (**character** information items and or **[normalized value]** properties of the **attribute** information items) of an XML infoset will be.

NOTE 2 – In practice it is not expected that the document to be serialized will be used to generate the external vocabulary. It is anticipated that tools will make use of schema, and potentially XML infoset instances of the schema for frequency analysis of strings and qualified names such that smaller index values will be assigned to more frequently occurring information (for example, the frequency of **[local name]** properties in XML infosets may obey a power law series).

### **D.4.1.2** The URI of the external vocabulary is urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1.0:joinery:example.

**D.4.1.3** Table D.2 presents the vocabulary of the UBL Order XML infoset (the vocabulary tables). Column 1 lists the vocabulary table indexes of the vocabulary tables (index), column 2 lists the vocabulary table entries of the PREFIX table (prefix entry), column 3 lists the vocabulary table entries of the NAMESPACE NAME table (namespace name entry), column 4 lists the vocabulary table entries of the LOCAL NAME table (local name entry), column 5 lists the vocabulary table entries of the ELEMENT NAME table (element name entry), column 6 lists the vocabulary table entries of the ATTRIBUTE NAME table (attribute name entry). The index values for the name surrogate entries, of the ELEMENT NAME tables, are presented in the order as specified for the components of the NameSurrogate type (prefix-name-string-index, namespace-name-string-index and local-name-string-index). A character of "\_" specifies that the value is absent (which only occurs for values of the prefix-name-string-index and namespace-name-string-index components).

NOTE 1 – The first entry (index 1) for the prefix and namespace name corresponding to the XML prefix, "xml", and the XML namespace name, "http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace", are built-in (see 7.2.21 and 7.2.22).

NOTE 2 – Long namespaces name entries (URIs) have been truncated.

NOTE 3 – For the first element name entry (index 1) there is no reference to a prefix (since the value is absent, represented by "\_"), there is a reference to the seventh namespace name entry (index 7) for the [namespace name] property ("urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1:0"), and there is a reference to the first local name entry (index 1) for the [local name] property ("Order").

Index	Prefix entry	Namespace name entry	Local name entry	Element name entry	Attribute name entry
1	xml	http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace	Order	_ 7 1	662
2	res	AcknowledgementResponseCode:1:0	schemaLocation	_ 7 3	23
3	cbc	CommonBasicComponents:1:0	BuyersID	334	
4	cac	CommonAggregateComponents:1:0	IssueDate	445	
5	cur	CurrencyCode:1:0	BuyerParty	446	
6	xsi	XMLSchema-instance	Party	447	
7		Order:1:0	PartyName	338	
8			Name	449	
9			Address	3 3 10	
10			StreetName	3 3 11	
11			CityName	3 3 12	
12			PostalZone	3 3 13	
13			CountrySubentity	4 4 14	
14			Contact	4 4 15	
15			SellerParty	3 3 16	
16			BuildingName	4 4 17	
17			Delivery	3 3 18	
18			RequestedDeliveryDateTime	4 4 19	
19			DeliveryAddress	4 4 20	
20			OrderLine	4 4 21	
21			LineItem	443	
22			Quantity	3 3 22	
23			quantityUnitCode	4 4 24	
24			Item	4 4 25	
25			SellersItemIdentification	4 4 26	
26			ID	4 4 27	
27			PhysicalAttribute	4 4 28	
28			AttributeID	3 3 29	
29			Description		

## Table D.2 – Vocabulary of the UBL Order XML infoset

## D.4.2 Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of the fast infoset document

Table D.3 presents the octets of the fast infoset document for the UBL order example presented in D.3. NOTE – Hexadecimal characters containing bits that correspond to the identification and termination of information items are underlined.

	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
000000	e00100002010002f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a4f
000020	726465723a313a303a6a6f696e6572793a6578616d706c65 <u>78cf</u> 8181cf8282 <u>cf</u>
000040	8383 <u>cf</u> 8484 <u>cf</u> 8585 <u>cd</u> 86 <u>f00000</u> 083b75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74
000060	633a75626c3a4f726465723a313a30202e2e2f2e2e2f7873642f6d61696e646f
000080	632f55424c2d4f726465722d312e302e787364 <u>f00182</u> 075330332d3033343235
0000a0	37 <u>f00282</u> 07323030332d30322d3033 <u>f00304050682</u> 0e4a65727279204275696c
0000c0	$64657220706c63 \underline{ff070882} 074 d61727368204 c616e65 \underline{f00982} 044 e6f77686572$
0000e0	65 <u>f00a82</u> 054e52313820345858 <u>f00b82</u> 044e6f72666f6c6b <u>ff0c0682</u> 06457661
000100	20427269636bffff0d04050682135370656369616c6973742057696e646f7773
000120	20706c63 <u>ff070e82</u> 0b536e6f7768696c6c20576f726b73 <u>f00982</u> 0b4c6974746c
000140	6520536e6f72696e67f00a8204534d3220334e57f00b82075768657265736869
000160	7265 <u>ffff0f1082</u> 10323030332d30322d32345430303a30303a3030 <u>f0110882</u> 0a
000180	5269766572736964652052642e <u>f00e82</u> 17506c6f742031372c20576869746577
0001a0	6174657220457374617465 <u>f00982</u> 065768657473746f6e65 <u>f00b82</u> 064d696464
0001c0	6c65736578 <u>fff012131490</u> 41 <u>f05501</u> 43756e6974 <u>f090</u> 32 <u>f016171892</u> 02323336
0001e0	5756 <u>f0191a92</u> 01776f6f64 <u>f01b92</u> 01736f6674 <u>ff191a82</u> 0366696e697368 <u>f01b</u>
000200	$\underline{82}037072696d6564\underline{ff191a82}0566697474696e6773\underline{f01b92}02736174696\underline{eff19}$
000220	<u>1a82</u> 04676c617a696e67 <u>f01b82</u> 0373696e676c65 <u>fffff12131490</u> 42 <u>f05501</u> 80
000240	<u>f090</u> 33f016171892023334305457 <u>f0191a92</u> 0168616e64 <u>f01b91</u> 5248 <u>ff191aa3</u>
000260	<u>f01b92</u> 0168617264 <u>ff191a82</u> 0366696e697368 <u>f01b92</u> 02737461696e <u>ff191a82</u>
000280	0566697474696e6773 <u>f01b92</u> 026272617373 <u>ff191a82</u> 04676c617a696e67 <u>f01b</u>
0002a0	<u>82</u> 03646f75626c65 <u>fffffff</u>
0002ac	

### Table D.3 - Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of fast infoset document

### D.4.3 Explanation of encoding

### D.4.3.1 Encoding of the document information item and the Order element information item

The following explanation details the initial encoding of the fast infoset document (including the URI of the external vocabulary) and the root element information item. In particular, the encoding of a **document** information item, a sequence of **namespace** information items, an **element** information item, and an **attribute** information item are explained. Table D.4 presents the fragment of the fast infoset document for encoding of the **document** information item and the **Order element** information item of D.3.2. Table D.5 details this encoding. The fragment in XML 1.0 is presented as follows:

<Order xmlns:res="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:codelist:AcknowledgementResponseCode:1:0" xmlns:cbc="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:CommonBasicComponents:1:0" xmlns:cac="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:CommonAggregateComponents:1:0" xmlns:cur="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:codelist:CurrencyCode:1:0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1:0" xsi:schemaLocation="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1:0.././xsd/maindoc/UBL-Order-1.0.xsd">

	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
000000	<u>e001</u> 00002010002f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a4f
000020	726465723a313a303a6a6f696e6572793a6578616d706c65 <u>78cf</u> 8181cf8282 <u>cf</u>
000040	8383 <u>cf</u> 8484 <u>cf</u> 8585 <u>cd</u> 86 <u>f00000</u> 083b75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74
000060	633a75626c3a4f726465723a313a30202e2e2f2e2e2f7873642f6d61696e646f
000080	632f55424c2d4f726465722d312e302e787364 <u>f0</u>

### Table D.4 - Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of fragment

Table D.5	- Encoding	details
-----------	------------	---------

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
00 01	11100000 (e0) 00000000 (00)	The octets are present at the beginning of every fast infoset document (see 12.6).	document information item
02 03	00000000 (00) 00000001 (01)	The octets are the encoding of the version number (see 12.9).	
04 05 06	<u>0</u> 0100000 (20) <u>000</u> 10000 (10) 00000000 (00)	The octets are the encoding of the presence of an initial vocabulary and a reference to an external vocabulary of the initial vocabulary. The octet at position 04 <sub>15</sub> , value 20 <sub>15</sub> , has a '0' (padding) for the first bit (see 12.8). The third bit is '1' denoting that the initial- vocabulary component is present, and the other six optional components are absent (see C.2.3). The octet at position 05 <sub>16</sub> , value 10 <sub>16</sub> , has three '0' (padding) for the first three bits (see C.2.5). The fourth bit is '1' denoting that the external-vocabulary of the initial-vocabulary is present. The last four bits are '0' (fifth to eighth bits) denoting that the four of the twelve other optional components are absent (see C.2.5.1). The octet at position 06 <sub>16</sub> , value 00 <sub>15</sub> , has '0' for all bits denoting that the last eight of the twelve optional components are absent	
07	00101111 (2f)	(see C.2.5.1).	
08  37	01110101 (75)  01100101 (65)	The octet at position $07_{16}$ , value $2f_{16}$ , has a '0' (padding) for the first bit (see C.2.5.2). The URI is encoded as UTF-8 characters (see C.22). The second bit is '0' denoting that the length of the URI is greater than or equal $1_{10}$ octet and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ octets, and that the length, minus the lower bound, is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.22.3.1). The unsigned integer is $47_{10}$ and the length is $48_{10}$ (the lower bound is 1).	
		The $48_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the URI) are encoded from the octet at position $08_{16}$ to the octet at position $37_{16}$ .	
38	011110 <u>00</u> (78)	The octet is the initial encoding of a child of the <b>document</b> information item. The octet at position <b>38</b> <sub>16</sub> , value <b>78</b> <sub>16</sub> , has a '0' (identification) for the first bit denoting that there is a child of the <b>document</b> information item, and the child is an <b>element</b> information item (see C.2.11.2). The second bit is '1' denoting that the <b>element</b> information item has attributes (see C.3.3). The third to sixth bits are '1110' followed by '00' (padding) on the seventh and eighth bits, denoting that namespace <b>attribute</b> information items are present (see C.3.4.1).	element information item with [namespace attribute] property

Table	D.5 –	Encoding	details
-------	-------	----------	---------

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
39	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace attribute information item	xmlns:res=
3a 3b	10000001 (81) 10000001 (81)	With indexed [prefix] and [normalized value] properties. The octet at position $39_{16}$ , value $cf_{16}$ , has '110011' (identification) for the first to sixth bits (the first to the fifth bit) denoting that a namespace <b>attribute</b> information item is present (see C.3.4.2). The seventh bit is '1' denoting that the [prefix] property is present. The eighth bit is '1' denoting that the [normalized value] property is present.	"ResponseCode:1:0"
		The octet at position $3a_{16}$ , value $81_{16}$ , has 'I' for the first bit denoting that an index is encoded, and the index into the PREFIX table will identify the [prefix] property (see C.13.4). The second bit is '0' denoting that the index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $1_{10}$ and the index is $2_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in the [prefix] property "res" when de-referenced from the PREFIX table.	
		The octet at position $3b_{16}$ , value $81_{16}$ , has 'l' for the first bit denoting that an index is encoded, and the index into the NAMESPACE NAME table will identify the <b>[normalized value]</b> property (see C.13.4). The second bit is '0' denoting that the index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $1_{10}$ and the index is $2_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in the <b>[normalized value]</b> property ".ResponseCode:1.0" when de-referenced from the NAMESPACE NAME table.	
3c 3d	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace <b>attribute</b> information item with indexed <b>[prefix]</b> and <b>[normalized value]</b> properties.	xmIns:cbc= "sicComponents:1:0"
3e	10000010 (82)	The index of [ <b>prefix</b> ] property is $3_{10}$ , which results in a value of "cbc" when de-referenced from the PREFIX table.	
		The index of [normalized value] property is 310, which results in a value of "sicComponents:1.0" when de-referenced from the NAMESPACE NAME table.	
3f	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace attribute information item	xmlns:cac=
40	10000011 (83)	with indexed [prefix] and [normalized value] properties.	"ateComponents:1:0"
41	10000011 (83)		
42	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace attribute information item	xmlns:cur=
43	10000100 (84)	with indexed [prefix] and [normalized value] properties.	"CurrencyCode:1:0"
44	10000100 (84)		
45	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace <b>attribute</b> information item	xmlns:xsi=
46	10000101 (85)	with indexed [prefix] and [normalized value] properties.	"Schema-instance"
47	10000101 (85)		
48	11001101 (cd)	The octets are the encoding of namespace <b>attribute</b> information item	xmlns="Order:1:0"
49	10000110 (86)	with an indexed <b>normalized value</b> property. The acted at position $49$ , value $a^2$ , has a seventh bit of $10^{1}$	
		denoting that the <b>[prefix]</b> property is absent, and an eighth bit of '1' denoting that the <b>[normalized value]</b> property is present.	
4a	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the encoding of the terminator for the sequence of namespace <b>attribute</b> information items.	
		The octet at position $4a_{16}$ , value $£0_{16}$ , has '1111' (terminator) for the first four bits (the first to the fourth bit) and is the terminator for the sequence. Four out of the six '0' (padding) are present on the fifth to eighth bits (see C.3.4.3).	

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
4b	<u>00</u> 000000 (00)	The octet is the encoding of an indexed qualified name of the <b>element</b> information item.	<order< th=""></order<>
		The octet at position $4b_{16}$ , value, $00_{16}$ , has the last two out of the six '0' (padding) on the first and second bits (see C.3.4.3). The third bit is '0' denoting that the qualified name is not a literal qualified name (see C.18.3) and is indexed. The index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $32_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits four to eight as an unsigned integer (C.27.2). The unsigned integer is $0_{10}$ and the index is $1_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in qualified name with a [namespace name] property of "Order:1.0" and a [local name] property of "Order" (there is no [prefix] property for this qualified name) when de-referenced from the ELEMENT NAME table.	
4c	00000000 (00)	The octets are the encoding of an <b>attribute</b> information item with an indexed qualified name and a <b>formalized</b> valuel property. The	xsi:schemaLocation=""
4d	000010 <u>00</u> (08)	presence of <b>attribute</b> information items was denoted in the octet at	
4e 4f	0111011 (3B) 01110101 (75)	position $38_{16}$ (second bit is '1'). The actest at position $4\pi$ , value $00$ , has a first bit of '0'.	
92	01101000 (64)	(identification) denoting that an <b>attribute</b> information item is present (see C.3.6.1). The second bit is '0' denoting that the qualified name is not a literal qualified name (see C.17.3) and is indexed. The index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $0_{10}$ and the index is $1_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in qualified name with a [ <b>prefix</b> ] property of "xsi", a [ <b>namespace name</b> ] property of "Schema- instance" and a [ <b>local name</b> ] property of "schemaLocation" when de- referenced from the ATTRIBUTE NAME table.	
		The octet at position $4d_{16}$ , value $08_{16}$ , is the initial encoding of a non identifying string or index (see C.14) for the <b>[normalized value]</b> property. The first bit is '0' denoting that a literal character string is present (see C.14.3). The second bit is '0' denoting that the literal character string should not be added to ATTRIBUTE VALUE table. The third and fourth bits, both '0', denote that the encoding format of the string is UTF-8 (see C.19.3.1). The fifth and sixth bits are '1' and '0' respectively denoting that length of the octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (the <b>[normalized value]</b> property) is greater than or equal to $9_{10}$ octets and less than or equal to $264_{10}$ octets, and that the length, minus the lower bound, is encoded in eight bits on the next octet as an unsigned integer (see C.23.3.2). The seventh to eighth bits are '0' (padding) (see C.23.3.2).	
		The octet at position $4e_{16}$ , value $3b_{16}$ , is the encoding of the unsigned integer. The length of octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters is $68_{10}$ (the lower bound is $9_{10}$ ).	
		The $68_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [normalized value] property) are encoded from the octet at position $4f_{16}$ to the octet at position $92_{16}$ .	
93	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the encoding of the terminator for the sequence of <b>attribute</b> information items.	
		The octet at position $93_{16}$ , value $£0_{16}$ , has '1111' for the first four bits (the first to the fourth bit) and is the terminator for the sequence. Four '0' (padding) are present (the fifth to the eighth bit) since the <b>Order element</b> information item has children (see D.3.2).	

# Table D.5 – Encoding details

### D.4.3.2 Encoding of the Address element information item of the BuyerParty element information item

The following explanation details the encoding of the Address element information item of the BuyerParty element information item of the fast infoset document. In particular, the encoding of element information items and character information items are explained. Table D.6 presents the fragment of the fast infoset document for encoding of the Address element information item of the BuyerParty element information item of D.3.2. Table D.7 details this encoding. The fragment in XML 1.0 is presented as follows:

<cac:Address> <cbc:StreetName>Marsh Lane</cbc:StreetName> <cbc:CityName>Nowhere</cbc:CityName> <cbc:PostalZone>NR18 4XX</cbc:PostalZone> <cbc:CountrySubentity>Norfolk</cbc:CountrySubentity> </cac:Address>

### Table D.6 – Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of fragment

	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
0000c0	070882074d61727368204c616e65 <u>f00982</u> 044e6f77686572
0000e0	65 <u>f00a82</u> 054e52313820345858 <u>f00b82</u> 044e6f72666f6c6b <u>ff</u>

Table D.7 – Encoding	details
----------------------	---------

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
c8	00000111 (07)	The octet is the encoding of the Address element information item.	<cac:address></cac:address>
		The octet at position $cB_{16}$ , value $07_{16}$ , has a '0' (identification) for the first bit denoting that there is a child of an <b>element</b> information item (child of the <b>Party element</b> information item), and the child is an <b>element</b> information item (see C.3.7.2). The second bit is '0' denoting that the <b>element</b> information item does not have attributes (see C.3.3). The third bit is '0' denoting that the qualified name is not a literal qualified name (see C.18.3) and is indexed. The index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $32_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits four to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.27.2). The unsigned integer is $7_{10}$ and the index is $8_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in qualified name with a <b>[prefix]</b> of "cac", a <b>[namespace name]</b> property of "gateComponents:1.0" and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "Address" when de-referenced from the ELEMENT NAME table.	
с9	00001000 (08)	The octet is the encoding of the StreetName element information item.	<cbc:streetname></cbc:streetname>
		The element information item has an index of 910, which results in qualified name with a [prefix] of "cbc", a [namespace name] property of "BasicComponents:1:0" and a [local name] property of "StreetName" when de-referenced from the ELEMENT NAME table.	

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
ca	10000010 (82)	The octets are the encoding of the <b>character</b> information items of the <b>StreetName element</b> information item.	character information items "Marsh Lane"
св сс  d5	01001111 (07) 01001101 (4d) 01100101 (65)	The octet at position ca <sub>16</sub> , value 82 <sub>16</sub> , has '10' (identification) for the first two bits (the first to second bit) denoting that there is a child of element information item (child of the StreetName element information item), and the child is a chunk of character information items (case (2, 2, 5)).	
		(see C.3.7.5). The third bit is 0 denoting that a literal character string is present (see C.15.3). The fourth bit is '0' denoting that the literal character string should not be added to CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK table. The fifth and sixth bits, both '0', denote that the encoding format of the chunk is UTF-8 (see C.20.3.1). The seventh and eighth bits are '1' and '0' respectively denoting that length of the octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (the chunk of <b>character</b> information items) is greater than or equal to $3_{10}$ octets and less than or equal to $258_{10}$ octets, and that the length, minus the lower bound, is encoded in eight bits on the next octet as an unsigned integer (see C.24.3.2).	
		The octet at position $cb_{16}$ , value $07_{16}$ , is the unsigned integer. The length of octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters is $10_{10}$ (the lower bound is $3_{10}$ ). The $10_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters are encoded from	
d6	11110000 (f0)	the octet at position $cc_{10}$ to the octet at position $d5_{10}$ . The octet is the terminator for the <b>StreetName element</b> information	
	(	item.	
		first four bits (the first to the fourth bit) and is the terminator) for the <b>StreetName element</b> information item (see C.3.8). The fifth to eighth bits are '0' (padding) since a further child (peer) occurs ( <b>CityName element</b> information item) (see C.3.7.1).	
d7	00001001 (09)	The octet is the encoding of the CityName element information item.	<cbc:cityname></cbc:cityname>
		The element information item has an index of 10 <sub>10</sub> , which results in qualified name with a [prefix] of "cbc", a [namespace name] property of "BasicComponents:1:0" and a [local name] property of "CityName" when de-referenced from the ELEMENT NAME table.	
d8	10000010 (82)	The octets are the encoding of the <b>character</b> information items of the	character information items
d9	00000100 (04)	The 7 octets of the encoded LITE-8 characters are encoded from	Nownere
da	01001110 (4e)	the octet at position $da_{16}$ to the octet at position $e0_{16}$ .	
е0	01100101 (65)		
el	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the terminator for the <b>CityName element</b> information item.	
e2	00001010 (0a)	The octet is the encoding of the <b>PostalZone element</b> information item.	<cbc:postalzone></cbc:postalzone>
		The element information item has an index of 11 <sub>10</sub> , which results in qualified name with a [prefix] of "cbc", a [namespace name] property of "BasicComponents:1:0" and a [local name] property of "PostalZone" when de-referenced from the ELEMENT NAME table.	
e3	10000010 (82)	The octets are the encoding of the <b>character</b> information items of the	character information items
e4	00000101 (05)	The <b>R</b> octets of the encoded LITE-8 characters are encoded from	INATO 4AA
e5	01001110 (4e)	the octet at position $e_{5_16}$ to the octet at position $e_{c_{16}}$ .	
	01011000 (58)		
ec ed	11110000 (f0)	The octet is the terminator for the <b>PostalZone element</b> information	
cu	1111 <u>0000</u> (10)	item.	

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
ee	00001011 (0b)	The octet is the encoding of the <b>CountrySubentity element</b> information item.	<cbc:countrysubentity></cbc:countrysubentity>
		The element information item has an index of 12 <sub>10</sub> , which results in qualified name with a [prefix] of "cbc", a [namespace name] property of "BasicComponents:1:0" and a [local name] property of "CountrySubentity" when de-referenced from the ELEMENT NAME table.	
ef	10000010 (82)	The octets are the encoding of the <b>character</b> information items of the <b>CountrySubentity element</b> information item.	<b>character</b> information items "Norfolk"
±0	00000100 (04)	The 710 octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters are encoded from	
fl	01001110 (4e)	the octet at position $fl_{16}$ to the octet at position $f7_{16}$ .	
••••			
£7	01101011 (6b)		
£8	11111111 (ff)	The octet is the terminator for the CountrySubentity element	
		information item and the Address element information item.	
		The octet at position $fg_{16}$ , value $ff_{16}$ , has '1111' (terminator) for the first four bits (the first to the fourth bit) and is the terminator for the <b>CountrySubentity element</b> information item (see C.3.8). The last four bits (the fifth to eighth bit) are '1111' and is the terminator for the <b>Address element</b> information item (see C.3.8).	

### Table D.7 – Encoding details

## D.5 UBL order fast infoset document without an initial vocabulary

The octets (as hexadecimal characters) of the fast infoset document are presented in D.5.1. Detailed explanations of some octet sequences in D.5.1 are presented in D.5.2. The final vocabulary of this fast infoset document and the former fast infoset document will be the same since the vocabulary table indexes of the tables in the external vocabulary are generated in the same order. Since the strings are embedded in the fast infoset document, this will result in a larger size. The cost of including the strings is  $635_{10}$  bytes (the size of this fast infoset document minus the size of the former fast infoset document), which makes up for approximately half the document size (for larger documents this difference should be less as the vocabulary will tend to be a fixed cost). Unlike the former fast infoset document, this document can be considered self-describing because the XML infoset can be produced without any external information (an external vocabulary).

## D.5.1 Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of the fast infoset document

Table D.8 presents the octets of the fast infoset document for the UBL order example presented in D.3.

NOTE – Hexadecimal characters containing bits that correspond to the identification and termination of information items are underlined.

	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
000000	e00100000078cf027265733e75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75
000020	626c3a636f64656c6973743a41636b6e6f776c656467656d656e74526573706f
000040	6e7365436f64653a313a30 <u>cf</u> 026362632f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d6573
000060	3a74633a75626c3a436f6d6d6f6e4261736963436f6d706f6e656e74733a313a
000080	30cf026361633375726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a436f
0000a0	6d6d6f6e416767726567617465436f6d706f6e656e74733a313a30 <u>cf</u> 02637572
0000c0	2f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a636f64656c697374
0000e0	3a43757272656e6379436f64653a313a30 <u>cf</u> 0278736928687474703a2f2f7777
000100	772e77332e6f72672f323030312f584d4c536368656d612d696e7374616e6365
000120	<u>cd</u> 1f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a4f726465723a31
000140	3a30 <u>f03d</u> 86044f72646572 <u>7b</u> 85850d736368656d614c6f636174696f6e083b75
000160	726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a4f726465723a313a3020
000180	2e2e2f2e2e2f7873642f6d61696e646f632f55424c2d4f726465722d312e302e
0001a0	$787364 \underline{f03d} 8607427579657273494482075330332d303334323537 \underline{f03f} 828208$
0001c0	4973737565446174658207323030332d30322d3033 <u>f03f</u> 838309427579657250
0001e0	61727479 <u>3f</u> 8383045061727479 <u>3f</u> 83830850617274794e616d65 <u>3f</u> 8282034e61
000200	6d65 <u>82</u> 0e4a65727279204275696c64657220706c63 <u>ff3f</u> 838306416464726573
000220	73 <u>3f</u> 8282095374726565744e616d65 <u>82</u> 074d61727368204c616e65 <u>f03f</u> 828207
000240	436974794e616d65 <u>82</u> 044e6f7768657265 <u>f03f</u> 828209506f7374616c5a6f6e65
000260	$\underline{82}054e52313820345858\underline{f03f}82820f436f756e747279537562656e74697479\underline{82}$
000280	044e6f72666f6c6b <u>ff3f</u> 838306436f6e7461637406820645766120427269636b
0002a0	<u>ffff3f</u> 83830a53656c6c65725061727479 <u>04050682</u> 135370656369616c697374
0002c0	2057696e646f777320706c63 <u>ff073f</u> 82820b4275696c64696e674e616d65 <u>82</u> 0b
0002e0	$536e6f7768696c6c20576f726b73 \underline{f00982}0b4c6974746c6520536e6f72696e67$
000300	<u>f00a82</u> 04534d3220334e57 <u>f00b82</u> 0757686572657368697265 <u>ffff3f</u> 83830744
000320	656c6976657279 <u>3f</u> 82821852657175657374656444656c697665727944617465
000340	54696d65 <u>82</u> 10323030332d30322d32345430303a30303a3030 <u>f03f</u> 83830e4465
000360	6c697665727941646472657373 <u>0882</u> 0a5269766572736964652052642e <u>f00e82</u>
000380	17506c6f742031372c205768697465776174657220457374617465 <u>f00982</u> 0657
0003a0	68657473746f6e65 <u>f00b82</u> 064d6964646c65736578 <u>fff03f</u> 8383084f72646572
0003c0	4c696e65 <u>3f</u> 8383074c696e654974656d <u>3f</u> 838382 <u>90</u> 41 <u>f07f</u> 8282075175616e74
0003e0	697479 <u>78</u> 0f7175616e74697479556e6974436f646543756e6974 <u>f090</u> 32 <u>f03f</u> 83
000400	83034974656d <u>3f</u> 83831853656c6c6572734974656d4964656e74696669636174
000420	696f6e <u>3f</u> 8383014944 <u>92</u> 023233365756 <u>f03f</u> 838310506879736963616c417474
000440	726962757465 <u>3f</u> 83830a4174747269627574654944 <u>92</u> 01776f6f64 <u>f03f</u> 82820a
000460	$4465736372697074696f6e\underline{92}01736f6674\underline{ff191a82}0366696e697368\underline{f01b82}03$
000480	7072696d6564 <u>ff191a82</u> 0566697474696e6773 <u>f01b92</u> 02736174696e <u>ff191a82</u>
0004a0	04676c617a696e67 <u>f01b82</u> 0373696e676c65 <u>ffffff12131490</u> 42 <u>f0550180f090</u>
0004c0	33 <u>f016171892</u> 023334305457 <u>f0191a92</u> 0168616e64 <u>f01b91</u> 5248 <u>ff191aa3f01b</u>
0004e0	$\underline{92}0168617264\underline{ff191a82}0366696e697368\underline{f01b92}02737461696\underline{eff191a82}0566$
000500	697474696e6773 <u>f01b92</u> 026272617373 <u>ff191a82</u> 04676c617a696e67 <u>f01b82</u> 03
000520	646f75626c65 <u>fffffff</u>
00052a	

## Table D.8 – Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of fast infoset document

### **D.5.2** Explanation of encoding

### D.5.2.1 Encoding of the document information item and the Order element information item

The following explanation details the initial encoding of the fast infoset document and the root element information item. In particular, the encoding of a **document** information item, a sequence of **namespace** information items, an **element** information item, and an **attribute** information item are explained. Table D.9 presents the fragment of the fast infoset

document for encoding of the **document** information item and the **Order element** information item of D.3.2. Table D.10 details this encoding. The fragment in XML 1.0 is presented as follows:

<Order xmlns:res="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:codelist:AcknowledgementResponseCode:1:0" xmlns:cbc="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:CommonBasicComponents:1:0" xmlns:cac="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:CommonAggregateComponents:1:0" xmlns:cur="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:codelist:CurrencyCode:1:0" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1:0" xsi:schemaLocation="urn:oasis:names:tc:ubl:Order:1:0.././xsd/maindoc/UBL-Order-1.0.xsd">

Table D.9 - Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of fragment

	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
000000	<u>e001</u> 000000 <u>78cf</u> 027265733e75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75
000020	626c3a636f64656c6973743a41636b6e6f776c656467656d656e74526573706f
000040	6e7365436f64653a313a30 <u>cf</u> 026362632f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d6573
000060	3a74633a75626c3a436f6d6d6f6e4261736963436f6d706f6e656e74733a313a
000080	30cf026361633375726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a436f
0000a0	6d6d6f6e416767726567617465436f6d706f6e656e74733a313a30 <u>cf</u> 02637572
0000c0	2f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a636f64656c697374
0000e0	3a43757272656e6379436f64653a313a30 <u>cf</u> 0278736928687474703a2f2f7777
000100	772e77332e6f72672f323030312f584d4c536368656d612d696e7374616e6365
000120	<u>cd</u> 1f75726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a4f726465723a31
000140	3a30 <u>f03d</u> 86044f72646572 <u>7b</u> 85850d736368656d614c6f636174696f6e083b75
000160	726e3a6f617369733a6e616d65733a74633a75626c3a4f726465723a313a3020
000180	2e2e2f2e2e2f7873642f6d61696e646f632f55424c2d4f726465722d312e302e
0001a0	787364 <u>f0</u>

### Table D.10 – Encoding details

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
00	11100000 (e0)	The octets are present at the beginning of every fast infoset	document information item
01	00000000 (00)	document (see 12.6).	
02	00000000 (00)	The octets are the encoding of the version number (see 12.9).	
03	0000001 (01)		
04	<u>0</u> 0000000 (00)	The octets are encoding of the presence of an initial vocabulary and other components of the <b>Document</b> type.	
		The octet at position 04 <sub>16</sub> , value 00 <sub>16</sub> , has a '0' (padding) for the first bit (see 12.8). The second to eighth bits are '0000000' denoting that all optional components of the <b>Document</b> type are absent (including the <b>initial-vocabulary</b> component whose absence is denoted on the third bit, see C.2.3).	
05	011110 <u>00</u> (78)	The octet is the initial encoding of a child of the <b>document</b> information item. The octet at position 05 <sub>16</sub> , value 78 <sub>16</sub> , has a '0' (identification) for the first bit denoting that there is a child of the <b>document</b> information item, and the child is an <b>element</b> information item (see C.2.11.2). The second bit is '1' denoting that the <b>element</b> information item has attributes (see C.3.3). The third to sixth bits are '1110' followed by '00' (padding) on the seventh and eighth bits, denoting that namespace <b>attribute</b> information items are present (see C.3.4.1).	element information item with [namespace attribute] property.

Table D.1	- Encoding	details
-----------	------------	---------

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
06	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace attribute information item	xmlns:res=
07	0000010 (02)	with literal [prefix] and [normalized value] properties.	"ResponseCode:1:0"
08	01110010 (72)	The octet at position $06_{16}$ , value $cf_{16}$ , has '110011' (identification) for the first to sixth bits denoting that a namespace attribute	
	••••	information item is present (see C.3.4.2). The seventh bit is '1'	
0a	01110010 (73)	denoting that the <b>[prefix]</b> property is present. The eighth bit is '1'	
0Ъ	00111110 (3e)	The patet at position 07, value 02, has '0' for the first hit denoting	
0c	01110101 (75)	that a literal character string is encoded for the <b>[prefix]</b> property (see	
••••		C.13.3). The second bit is '0' denoting that the length of encoded	
4a	01110000 (30)	equal to $64_{10}$ , and the length is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.22.3.1). The unsigned integer is $2_{10}$ and the length is $3_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ).	
		The $3_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [prefix] property) are encoded from the octet at position $08_{16}$ to the octet at position $0a_{10}$ . The string "res" will be added to the PREFIX table (with an index of $2_{10}$ ).	
		The octet at position $0b_{16}$ , value $3e_{16}$ , has '0' for the first bit denoting	
		property (see C.13.3). The second bit is '0' denoting that the length of encoded UTF-8 characters is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the length is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.22.3.1). The unsigned integer is $62_{10}$ and the length is $63_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ).	
		The 63 <sub>10</sub> octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [normalized	
		value] property) are encoded from the octet at position $0c_{16}$ to the octet at position $4a_{16}$ . The string "ResponseCode:1:0" will be added to the NAMESPACE NAME table (with an index of $2_{10}$ ).	
4b	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace <b>attribute</b> information item	xmlns:cbc=
4c	0000010 (02)	The 2 states of the encoded LITE 8 sharesters (of the Interfield	"sicComponents:1:0"
4d 	01100011 (63) 	property) are encoded from the octet at position $4c_{16}$ to the octet at position $4f_{16}$ . The string "cbc" will be added to the PREFIX table	
4f	01100011 (63)	(with an index of $3_{10}$ ).	
50	00101111 (2f)	rine $48_{10}$ octets of the encoded OTF-8 characters (of the <b>[normalized</b> value] property) are encoded from the octet at position $51_{16}$ to the	
51	01110101 (75)	octet at position 80 <sub>16</sub> . The string "sicComponents:1:0" will be	
••••	••••	added to the NAMESPACE NAME table (with an index of $3_{10}$ ).	
80	01110000 (30)		
81	11001111 (cf)	with literal [prefix] and [normalized value] properties.	xmins:cac=
84 92	00000010 (02)	The 3 <sub>10</sub> octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [prefix]	atecomponents: 1:0
	01100011 (05)	property) are encoded from the octet at position $83_{16}$ to the octet at position $85_{16}$ . The string "cac" will be added to the PP EFIV table	
85	01100011 (63)	(with an index of $4_{10}$ ).	
86	00110011 (33)	The $52_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [normalized	
87	01110101 (75)	value] property) are encoded from the octet at position 87 <sub>16</sub> to the octet at position base. The string "ateComponents 1.0" will be	
••••	••••	added to the NAMESPACE NAME table (with an index of $4_{10}$ ).	
ba	01110000 (30)		
bb	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace <b>attribute</b> information item	xmlns:cur=
bc	0000010 (02)	With literal [prefix] and [normalized value] properties.	"CurrencyCode:1:0"
bd 	01100011 (63) 	property) are encoded from the octet at position $\mathbf{bf}_{16}$ to the octet at position $\mathbf{bf}_{16}$ . The string "cur" will be added to the PREFIX table	
bf	01100011 (63)	(with an index of $5_{10}$ ).	
c0	00101111 (2f)	The $48_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the <b>[normalized</b> value] property) are encoded from the octet at position $c_1$ to the	
c1	01110101 (75)	octet at position $\pm 0_{16}$ . The string "CurrencyCode:1:0" will be	
	••••	added to the NAMESPACE NAME table (with an index of 510).	
fO	01110000 (30)		

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
f1	11001111 (cf)	The octets are the encoding of namespace <b>attribute</b> information item with literal <b>[prefix]</b> and <b>[normalized value]</b> properties.	xmlns:xsi=
£2 £3	01111000 (78)	The $3_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [prefix] property) are encoded from the octet at position $£3_{16}$ to the octet at position $£5_{16}$ . The string "xsi" will be added to the PREFIX table	"Schema-instance"
£5	01101001 (69)	(with an index of $6_{10}$ ).	
£6	00101000 (28)	The <b>41</b> <sub>10</sub> octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the <b>[normalized</b>	
f7 	01101000 (68) 	octet at position $11f_{16}$ . The string "Schema-instance" will be added to the NAMESPACE NAME table (with an index of $6_{10}$ ).	
11f	01110111 (77)		
120	11001101 (cd)	The octets are the encoding of namespace <b>attribute</b> information item with an indexed <b>normalized valuel</b> property.	xmIns="Order:1:0"
121	00011111 (1f)	The <b>32</b> octets of the encoded LITE-8 characters (of the <b>Inormalized</b>	
122	01110101 (75)	value] property) are encoded from the octet at position 122 <sub>16</sub> to the	
 141	 00110000 (30)	octet at position $141_{16}$ . The string "Order:1:0" will be added to the NAMESPACE NAME table (with an index of $7_{10}$ ).	
142	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the encoding of the terminator for the sequence of namespace <b>attribute</b> information items.	
		The octet at position $142_{16}$ , value $fo_{16}$ , has '1111' (terminator) for the first four bits (the first to the fourth bit) and is the terminator for the sequence. Four out of the six '0' (padding) are present on the fifth to eighth bits (see C.3.4.3).	
143	<u>00</u> 111101 (3d)	The octets are the encoding of a literal qualified name of the element	<order< td=""></order<>
144	10000110 (86)	information item.	
145	00000100 (04)	The octet at position $143_{16}$ , value $3d_{16}$ , has the last two out of the six	
146	01001111 (4f)	fifth bits are '1111' denoting that the qualified name is a literal	
		qualified name (see C.18.3). The seventh bit is '0' denoting that the	
14a	01110010 (72)	denoting that the qualified name has a <b>[namespace name]</b> property.	
		The octet at position $144_{16}$ , value $86_{16}$ , has 'l' for the first bit denoting that the [namespace name] property is not a literal string and is indexed (see C.13.4). The second bit is '0' denoting that the index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $6_{10}$ and the index is $7_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in a [namespace name] property of "Order:1:0" when de-referenced from the NAMESPACE NAME table.	
		The octet at position $145_{16}$ , value $04_{16}$ , has '0' for the first bit denoting that that a literal character string is encoded for the <b>[local name]</b> property (see C.13.3). The second bit is '0' denoting that the length of encoded UTF-8 characters is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the length is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.22.3.1). The unsigned integer is $4_{10}$ and the length is $5_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ).	
		The $5_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [local name] property) are encoded from the octet at position $146_{16}$ to the octet at position $14a_{16}$ . The string "Order" will be added to the LOCAL NAME table (with an index of $1_{10}$ ).	
		The qualified name with no <b>[prefix]</b> property, a <b>[namespace name]</b> property of "Order:1:0" (index $7_{10}$ ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "Order" (index $1_{10}$ ) will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an index of $1_{10}$ ).	

Table D.10	- Encoding	details
------------	------------	---------

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
14b 14c 14d	01111 <u>0</u> 11 (7b) 10000101 (85) 10000101 (85)	The octets are the encoding of an <b>attribute</b> information item with a literal qualified name and a <b>[normalized value]</b> property. The presence of <b>attribute</b> information items was denoted in the octet at position 05 (second bit is '1')	xsi:schemaLocation=""
140	00001101 (0d)	The part of the position $14h$ value $7h$ has a first bit of $10^{1}$	
14f	01110011 (73)	(identification) denoting that an <b>attribute</b> information item is present (see C 3.6.1). The second to fifth bits are '1111' denoting that the	
••••	••••	qualified name is a literal qualified name (see C.17.3). The sixth bit	
15c	01101110 (6e)	is '0' (padding) (see C.17.3). The seventh bit is '1' denoting that the	
15d	00001000 (08)	that the qualified name has a <b>[namespace name]</b> property.	
15e	00111011 (3b)	The octet at position $14c_{16}$ , value $85_{16}$ , has 'l' for the first bit	
15f	01110101 (75)	denoting that the <b>[prefix]</b> property is not a literal string and is indexed (see C.13.4). The second bit is '0' denoting that the index is greater	
1a2	01100100 (64)	than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $5_{10}$ and the index is $6_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in a [prefix] property of "xsi" when de- referenced from the NAMESPACE NAME table.	
		The octet at position $14d_{16}$ , value $85_{16}$ , has 'l' for the first bit denoting that the <b>[namespace name]</b> property is not a literal string and is indexed (see C.13.4). The second bit is '0' denoting that the index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $5_{10}$ and the index is $6_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in a <b>[namespace name]</b> property of "Schema-instance" when de-referenced from the NAMESPACE NAME table.	
		The octet at position $14e_{16}$ , value $0d_{16}$ , has '0' for the first bit denoting that a literal character string is encoded for the <b>[local name]</b> property (see C.13.3). The second bit is '0' denoting that the length of encoded UTF-8 characters is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the length is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.22.3.1). The unsigned integer is $13_{10}$ and the length is $1_{10}$ ).	
		The $14_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [local name] property) are encoded from the octet at position $14f_{10}$ to the octet at position $15c_{10}$ . The string "SchemaLocation" will be added to the LOCAL NAME table (with an index of $2_{10}$ ).	
		The qualified name with a <b>[prefix]</b> property of "xsi" (with index $6_{10}$ ), a <b>[namespace name]</b> property of "Schema-instance" (index $6_{10}$ ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "schemaLocation" (index $2_{10}$ ) will be added to the ATTRIBUTE NAME table (with an index of $1_{10}$ ).	
		The octet at position $15d_{16}$ , value $08_{16}$ , is the initial encoding of a non identifying string or index (see C.14) for the <b>[normalized value]</b> property. The first bit is '0' denoting that a literal character string is present (see C.14.3). The second bit is '0' denoting that the literal character string should not be added to ATTRIBUTE VALUE table. The third and fourth bits, both '0', denote that the encoding format of the string is UTF-8 (see C.19.3.1). The fifth and sixth bits are '1' and '0' respectively denoting that length of the octets of the UTF-8 characters (the <b>[normalized value]</b> property) is greater than or equal to $9_{10}$ octets and less than or equal to $264_{10}$ octets, and that the length, minus the lower bound, is encoded in eight bits on the next octet as an unsigned integer (see C.22.3.2). The seventh to eighth bits are '0' (padding) (see C.22.3.2).	
		The octet at position $15e_{16}$ , value $3b_{16}$ , is the encoding of the unsigned integer. The length of octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters is $68_{10}$ (the lower bound is $9_{10}$ ).	
		The $68_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the [normalized value] property) are encoded from the octet at position $15f_{16}$ to the octet at position $1a2_{16}$ .	

### Table D.10 – Encoding details

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
1a3	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the encoding of the terminator for the sequence of <b>attribute</b> information items.	
		The octet at position $1a3_{16}$ , value $f0_{16}$ , has '1111' for the first four bits (the first to the fourth bit) and is the terminator for the sequence. Four '0' (padding) are present (the fifth to the eighth bit) since the <b>Order element</b> information item has children (see D.3.2).	

### D.5.2.2 Encoding of the Address element information item of the BuyerParty element information item

The following explanation details the encoding of the Address element information item of the BuyerParty element information item of the fast infoset document. In particular, the encoding of element information items and character information items are explained. Table D.11 presents the fragment of the fast infoset document for encoding of the Address element information item of the BuyerParty element information item of D.3.2. Table D.12 details this encoding. The fragment in XML 1.0 is presented as follows:

<cac:Address> <cbc:StreetName>Marsh Lane</cbc:StreetName> <cbc:CityName>Nowhere</cbc:CityName> <cbc:PostalZone>NR18 4XX</cbc:PostalZone> <cbc:CountrySubentity>Norfolk</cbc:CountrySubentity> </cac:Address>

### Table D.11 - Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of fragment

	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
000200	<u>3f</u> 838306416464726573
000220	73 <u>3f</u> 8282095374726565744e616d65 <u>82</u> 074d61727368204c616e65 <u>f03f</u> 828207
000240	436974794e616d65 <u>82</u> 044e6f7768657265 <u>f03f</u> 828209506f7374616c5a6f6e65
000260	$\underline{82}054e52313820345858\underline{f03f}82820f436f756e747279537562656e74697479\underline{82}$
000280	044e6f72666f6c6b <u>ff</u>

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
216	00111111 (3f)	The octets are the encoding of the Address element information item.	<cac:address></cac:address>
217	10000011 (83)	The octet at position $216_{16}$ , value $3f_{16}$ , has a '0' (identification) for	
218	10000011 (83)	the first bit denoting that there is a child of an element information item (child of the <b>Party element</b> information item) and the child is	
219	00000110 (06)	an element information item (see C.3.7.2). The second bit is '0'	
21a	01000001 (41)	denoting that the <b>element</b> information item does not have attributes $(see C, 3, 3)$ . The third to fifth hits are '11111' denoting that the	
		qualified name is a literal qualified name (see C.18.3). The seventh	
220	01110011 (73)	bit is '1' denoting that the qualified name has a <b>[prefix]</b> property. The eighth bit is '1' denoting that the qualified name has a <b>[namespace name]</b> property.	
		The octet at position $217_{16}$ , value $83_{16}$ , has 'l' for the first bit denoting that the <b>[prefix]</b> property is not a literal string and is indexed (see C.13.4). The second bit is '0' denoting that the index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $3_{10}$ and the index is $4_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in a <b>[prefix]</b> property of "cac" when de-referenced from the PREFIX table.	
		The octet at position $218_{16}$ , value $83_{16}$ , has 'l' for the first bit denoting that the <b>[namespace name]</b> property is not a literal string and is indexed (see C.13.4). The second bit is '0' denoting that the index is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the index is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.25.2). The unsigned integer is $3_{10}$ and the index is $4_{10}$ (the lower bound is $1_{10}$ ), which results in a <b>[namespace name]</b> property of "ateComponents:1:0" when de-referenced from the NAMESPACE NAME table.	
		The octet at position $219_{16}$ , value $06_{16}$ , has '0' for the first bit denoting that a literal character string is encoded for the <b>[local name]</b> property (see C.13.3). The second bit is '0' denoting that the length of encoded UTF-8 characters is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ and less than or equal to $64_{10}$ , and the length is encoded in bits three to eight as an unsigned integer (see C.22.3.1). The unsigned integer is $6_{10}$ and the length is $1_{10}$ ).	
		The $7_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (of the <b>[local name]</b> property) are encoded from the octet at position $21a_{16}$ to the octet at position $220_{16}$ . The string "Address" will be added to the LOCAL NAME table (with an index of $9_{10}$ ).	
		The qualified name with a <b>[prefix]</b> property of "cac" (index $4_{10}$ ), a <b>[namespace name]</b> property of "ateComponents:1:0" (index $4_{10}$ ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "Order" (index $1_{10}$ ) will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an index of $1_{10}$ ).	
221	00111111 (3f)	The octets are the encoding of the StreetName element information	<cbc:streetname></cbc:streetname>
222	10000010 (82)	The flocal name) property "StreatName" will be added to the	
223	10000010 (82)	LOCAL NAME table (with an index of 10 <sub>10</sub> ).	
224	00001001 (09)	The qualified name with a [prefix] property of "cbc" (index 310), a	
225	01000001 (53)	[namespace name] property of "BasicComponents:1:0" (index 3) and a local name) property of "StreetName"	
 22e	 01100101 (65)	(index $10_{10}$ ) will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an index of $9_{10}$ ).	

# Table D.12 – Encoding details

Table D.12	- Encoding	details
------------	------------	---------

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
22f	10000010 (82)	The octets are the encoding of the <b>character</b> information items of the <b>StrongName element</b> information item	character information items
230	00000111 (07)	The acted at position $225$ , value $82$ , has $'10'$ (identification) for	Warsh Lanc
231	01001101 (4d)	the first two bits (the first to second bit) denoting that there is a	
••••		child of an element information item (child of the StreetName element	
23a	01100101 (65)	items (see C.3.7.5). The third bit is '0' denoting that a literal	
		character string is present (see C.15.3). The fourth bit is '0'	
		CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK table. The fifth and sixth bits	
		both '0', denote that the encoding format of the chunk is UTF-8	
		(see C.20.3.1). The seventh and eighth bits are '1' and '0' respectively denoting that length of the octets of the encoded	
		UTF-8 characters (the chunk of <b>character</b> information items) is	
		greater than or equal to $3_{10}$ octets and less than or equal to $258_{10}$	
		eight bits on the next octet as an unsigned integer (see C.24.3.2).	
		The octet at position $230_{16}$ , value $07_{16}$ , is the unsigned integer. The	
		length of octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters is $10_{10}$ (the lower bound is $3_{10}$ ).	
		The 10 <sub>10</sub> octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters are encoded from	
	11110000 (50)	the octet at position $231_{16}$ to the octet at position $23a_{16}$ .	
235	1111 <u>0000</u> (£0)	item.	
23c	00111111 (3f)	The octets are the encoding of the <b>CityName element</b> information	<cbc:cityname></cbc:cityname>
23d	10000010 (82)	The llegel name! property "CityName" will be added to the LOCAL	
23e	10000010 (82)	NAME table (with an index of $10_{10}$ ).	
23£	00000111 (07)	The qualified name with a [prefix] property of "cbc" (index 310), a	
240	01000011 (43)	[namespace name] property of "BasicComponents:1:0" (index 3 <sub>10</sub> ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "CityName" (index 11 <sub>10</sub> )	
····		will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an index	
217		of $10_{10}$ ). The extension the encoding of the elements information items of the	-hander information items
248		information item.	"Nowhere"
249 24a	01001110 (4e)	The $7_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters are encoded from	
		the octet at position $24a_{16}$ to the octet at position $250_{16}$ .	
250	01100101 (65)		
251	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the terminator for the CityName element information	
		item.	
252	00111111 (3f)	The octets are the encoding of the <b>PostalZone element</b> information item.	<cbc:postalzone></cbc:postalzone>
253	10000010 (82)	The [local name] property "PostalZone" will be added to the LOCAL	
255	00001001 (09)	NAME table (with an index of 1210).	
256	01000011 (50)	The qualified name with a <b>[prefix]</b> property of "cbc" (index 3 <sub>10</sub> ), a	
	••••	(index 3 <sub>10</sub> ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "PostalZone" (index 12 <sub>10</sub> )	
25f	01100101 (65)	will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an index of $11_{10}$ ).	
260	10000010 (82)	The octets are the encoding of the character information items of the	character information items
261	00000101 (05)	PostalZone element information item.	"NK18 4XX"
262	01001110 (4e)	the octet at position $262_{16}$ to the octet at position $269_{16}$ .	
••••		· · · · · · · ·	
269	01011000 (58)		
26a	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the terminator for the <b>PostalZone element</b> information item.	

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
26b	00111111 (3f)	The octets are the encoding of the CountrySubentity element	<cbc:countrysubentity></cbc:countrysubentity>
26c	10000010 (82)	information item.	
26d	10000010 (82)	The <b>[local name]</b> property "CountrySubentity" will be added to the LOCAL NAME table (with an index of 13 <sub>10</sub> ).	
26e	00001111 (Of)	The qualified name with a <b>Interix</b> property of "chc" (index $3_{-1}$ ) a	
26f	01000011 (43)	[namespace name] property of "BasicComponents:1:0"	
		(index 3 <sub>10</sub> ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "CountrySubentity" (index 12) will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an	
27e	01111001 (79)	(index $13_{10}$ ) will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with all index of $12_{10}$ ).	
27£	10000010 (82)	The octets are the encoding of the character information items of the	character information items
280	00000100 (04)	CountrySubentity element information item.	"Norfolk"
281	01001110 (4e)	The $7_{10}$ octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters are encoded from the octet at position $281_{16}$ to the octet at position $287_{16}$ .	
••••			
287	01101011 (6b)		
288	11111111 (ff)	The octet is the terminator for the CountrySubentity element	
		information item and the Address element information item.	
		The octet at position $288_{16}$ , value $ff_{16}$ , has '1111' (terminator) for the first four bits (the first to the fourth bit) and is the terminator for the <b>CountrySubentity element</b> information item (see C.3.8). The last four bits (the fifth to eighth bit) are '1111' and is the terminator for the <b>Address element</b> information item (see C.3.8).	

## Table D.12 – Encoding details

## D.5.2.3 Encoding of the BuyersID element information item of the first LineItem element information item

The following explanation details the encoding of the **BuyersID** element information item of the first LineItem element information item of the fast infoset document. In particular, the encoding of an element information item whose [local name] property has been indexed prior to this information item is explained. Table D.13 presents the fragment of the fast infoset document for encoding of the **BuyersID** element information item of the first LineItem element information item of D.3.2. Table D.14 details this encoding. The fragment in XML 1.0 is presented as follows:

#### <cac:LineItem> <cac:BuyersID>A</cac:BuyersID>

## Table D.13 – Octets (as hexadecimal characters) of fragment

	000102030405060708090a0b0c0d0e0f101112131415161718191a1b1c1d1e1f
0003c0	<u>3f</u> 8383074c696e654974656d <u>3f</u> 838382 <u>90</u> 41 <u>f0</u>

## Table D.14 – Encoding details

	Octet(s)	Description	XML infoset or XML
3c4	00111111 (3f)	The octet is the encoding of the LineItem element information item.	<cac:lineitem></cac:lineitem>
3c5	10000011 (83)	The [local name] property "LineItem" will be added to the LOCAL	
3c6	10000011 (83)	NAME table (with an index of $21_{10}$ ).	
3c7	00001111 (07)	The qualified name with a <b>[prefix]</b> property of "cac" (index 4 <sub>10</sub> ), a	
3c8	01001010 (4c)	(index $4_{10}$ ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "LineItem" (index $21_{10}$ )	
		will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an index	
3cf	01101101 (6d)	01 2010).	
3d0	00111111 (3f)	The octet is the encoding of the <b>BuyersID element</b> information item.	<cac:buyersid></cac:buyersid>
3d1	10000011 (83)	The [prefix] property, [namespace name] property and [local name]	
3d2	10000011 (83)	occurred before this information item. The <b>flocal name</b> property was	
3d3	10000010 (82)	indexed by processing the first child of the Order element information	
		Item, namely the <b>BuyersiD element</b> information item with the Inamespace namel property "Order:1:0".	
		The qualified name with a <b>[prefix]</b> property of "cac" (index $4_{10}$ ), a <b>[namespace name]</b> property of "ateComponents:1:0" (index $4_{10}$ ), and a <b>[local name]</b> property of "BuyersID" (index $3_{10}$ ) will be added to the ELEMENT NAME table (with an index of $21_{10}$ ).	
3d4	10010000 (90)	The octets are the encoding of the character information items of the	character information
3d5	01000001 (41)	BuyersID element information item.	item "A"
		The octet at position $3d_{1_6}$ , value $90_{1_6}$ , has '10' (identification) for the first two bits (the first to second bit) denoting that there is a child of element information item (child of the BuyersID element information item), and the child is a chunk of character information items (see C.3.7.5). The third bit is '0' denoting that a literal character string is present (see C.15.3). The fourth bit is '1' denoting that the literal character string should be added to CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK table (in this example strings less than $6_{10}$ characters are added to the CONTENT CHARACTER CHUNK table or the ATTRIBUTE VALUE table). The fifth and sixth bits, both '0', denote that the encoding format of the chunk is UTF-8 (see C.20.3.1). The seventh bit is '0' denoting that length of the octets of the encoded UTF-8 characters (the chunk of character information items) is greater than or equal to $1_{10}$ octet and less than or equal to $2_{10}$ octets, and that the length, minus the lower bound, is encoded in the eighth bit as an unsigned integer (see C.24.3.1). The unsigned integer is $0_{10}$ and the length is $1_{10}$ . The octet of the encoded UTF-8 character is encoded by the octet at position $41_{16}$ .	
3d6	1111 <u>0000</u> (f0)	The octet is the terminator for the <b>BuyersID element</b> information item.	

### Annex E

## Assignment of object identifier values

(This annex does not form an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

The following object identifiers and object descriptors are assigned in this Recommendation | International Standard:

```
{ joint-iso-itu-t(2) asnl(1) generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0) modules(0)
fast-infoset(0) }
"Fast Infoset ASN.1 Module"
{ joint-iso-itu-t(2) asnl(1) generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0) modules(0)
fast-infoset-edm(1) }
"Fast Infoset Encoding Definition Module"
```

{joint-iso-itu-t(2) asn1(1) generic-applications(10) fast-infoset(0) modules(0)
fast-infoset-elm(2)}

"Fast Infoset Encoding Link Module"

"A fast infoset document containing an XML declaration"

"A fast infoset document without an XML declaration"

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [1] OASIS Universal Business Language (UBL) 1.0.
- [2] IETF RFC 1952 (1996), GZIP file format specification version 4.3.

# SERIES OF ITU-T RECOMMENDATIONS

- Series A Organization of the work of ITU-T
- Series D General tariff principles
- Series E Overall network operation, telephone service, service operation and human factors
- Series F Non-telephone telecommunication services
- Series G Transmission systems and media, digital systems and networks
- Series H Audiovisual and multimedia systems
- Series I Integrated services digital network
- Series J Cable networks and transmission of television, sound programme and other multimedia signals
- Series K Protection against interference
- Series L Construction, installation and protection of cables and other elements of outside plant
- Series M Telecommunication management, including TMN and network maintenance
- Series N Maintenance: international sound programme and television transmission circuits
- Series O Specifications of measuring equipment
- Series P Telephone transmission quality, telephone installations, local line networks
- Series Q Switching and signalling
- Series R Telegraph transmission
- Series S Telegraph services terminal equipment
- Series T Terminals for telematic services
- Series U Telegraph switching
- Series V Data communication over the telephone network
- Series X Data networks, open system communications and security
- Series Y Global information infrastructure, Internet protocol aspects and next-generation networks
- Series Z Languages and general software aspects for telecommunication systems